

H H H

Course Winds Transactions Monday Jan^y 23^d 1798

2	2	1	1st	SE
4	2	1		
6	2	1		
8	3			
10	4		SE 61	SE
12	3			
2	3	1		

This 24 hours begins with fresh breeze from the Southward - all hands employed in setting up the Rigging at 8 PM took to the Southward & Eastward & took down of J. sail Jib - at 11 put 2 Reef. J. sail & 2 Reef. the mainsail & hauled the Jib - fresh gale from the South
 Lat by Obs^r 32. 40

Course Winds Transactions Tuesday January 24th 1798

2	2	1	1st	SE
4	2	1		
6	2	1		
8	3			
10	4		SE 61	SE
12	3			
2	3	1		

This 24 hours begins with fresh gales & a heavy sea at 2 PM took in M sail & Jib Hove too under head the J. sail at 6 AM set the Jib & Shook reef out the M sail & set him at 8 went down sail & set it took in the J. sail & Jib at 10 Jibed ship & set the fore sail
 Ends This 24 hours Cloudy weather
 Lat by Obs^r 31. 55

Course Winds Transactions on Board Wednesday Jan^y 25 - 1798

2	2	1	1st	SE
4	10			NE
6	10			
8	10			
10	10			
12	10			
2	10			
4	9			
6	7	1		
8	7			Eastward
10	6			
12	6			

This 24 hours begins blowing fresh at 5 PM set the Bonnet on the foresail at 12 at night got the Bonnet off the foresail at 2 PM reef in the Mainsail Hauled the Jib at 6 AM saw a brig to windward standing to the Southward & Eastward
 Ends This 24 hours squally weather with a swelling sea from the Eastward getting weak

Course Winds Transactions on Board Thursday Jan^y 26 - 1798

2	3		SE 61	SE
4	3			
6	4		SE 61	SE
8	4	1	SE 61	SE
10	4	1		
12	4			
2	7			
4	7			
6	6			
8	4	1		
10	1	1		
12	1	1		

This 24 hours begins with a fine breeze & a bad sea from Northward & Eastward Middle part flustering wind so overboard with some lightening latter part almost a calm
 all hands employed setting up Rigging & Rigging out Jibboom
 Ends This 24 hours very warm
 Lat by Obs^r 28. 14

Transactions on Board Friday 27-1790 - January				
1	3	1	SEBS	Wen W
4	3	1		
6	3	1		
8	1	1		
10			B calm	
12			Do	
2			Do	
4			Do	
6	3		South	SEBS
8	3			
10	3		SW	SEBS
12	3			
Transactions on Board Saturday 28 th 1790				
2	3	1	SW	South
4	4	1	SE	SE
6	4	1	SE	SE
8	3			
10	2	1		
12	3			
2	3	1		
4	4	1		
6	2		East	SE
8	4	1	SW	
10	5			
12	5			
Transactions on Board Sunday 29 - January 1790				
2	4		SW	SE
4	4		South	ESE
6	4		SE	
8	5		SE	
10	5			
12	5			
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	6		South	
12	6			
Transactions on Board Monday 30 January - 1790				
2	5		SE	SE
4	5			
6	4			
8	5			
10	5	1	SE	
12	5	1		
2	6	1		
4	6	1		
6	5	1	SE	SE
8	5			
10	6			
12	6			

H		H		Courts	winds	Transactions on Board 31 st January - 1798
1	4			SE	East	This 24 Hours Begins with Moderate Breeze all Hands Employed Up Rigging at 7 AM Set M Topmast Stairsail at 11 Set Ringtall all Hands Employed in Sundry Ships Duty Ends This 24 Hours Latter By observation - 21-30
4	4					
6	5			SE		
8	7	1				
10	7			SE 1/2 E		
12	7					
2	7					
4	7					
6	6					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

H		H		Courts	winds	Transactions on Board Monday Feb: 1 st
2	5			SE	ESE	Light breeze and pleasant weather for the 24 hours - all sail set - all hands employ ^d in floating & setting Rigen &c Latter by Ull ^d 19 th 56
4	5					
6	5					
8	5	1				
10	5	1				
12	4	1				
2	4					
4	4					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3	1				
12	3	1				

H		H		Courts	winds	Transactions on Board Friday February 2 - 1798
2	3			SE	ESE	This 24 Hours Begins Light winds nothing remarkable got fore & yard I thought & set / topsail all Hands Employed in Sundry Ships Duty at 1 PM Made Land Baring SE - 14 Leagues - Took in Squaresail Staring sail & Ring Sale Made up SE & at 2 PM went in Squaresail at 3 Took in / topsail & Topmast Stairsail & Ringtall at 4 at night all the fore the news were set in Ends this Day
4	3					
6	4					
8	4			SE		
10	5					
12	4	1				
2	3			SE 1/2 S		
4	3					
6	3					
8	3			South		
10	3					
12	2	1				

H		H		Courts	winds	Transactions on Board Saturday February 3 - 1798
2	6			SE 1/2 S	ESE	Begins this 24 Hours Flattering weather & some squalls all Hands Employed in Sundry Ships Duty at 1 PM This Day 17-58 at 2 PM Made Bar Bardo Baring SE - Repaving SE went in for at 4 at 3 Made Antigua Baring SE 1/2 S Bent Squaresail 1/2 first Took in Staring sail & Ring Sale - fresh breeze at ESE Made close on the wind
4	7					
6	7					
8	9			SE		
10	9					
12	10			South		
2	10					
4	9					
6						
8						
10						
12						

H		H		Courts	winds	Transactions on Board Sunday February 4 th - 1798
2						This 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze at ESE Standing SE - at 4 AM Antigua bore East 2 Leagues - at 3 Made good Loop Baring South at 4 Made a sail under our lee Laid up 8 B S N & at 7 AM was ship Down sail Hood from past the point of good Loop Bore to Bustard at 9 was boarded By a boat under lee off the point Bent Cables & am proceeding for good Loop - Ends this 24 Hours 3 or fore sail in sight Have for the greatest part of the past Run going at the rate of 10 m per hour 3 flow & the people are still in the conduct of the ship D. H. B. & Co. Masters
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						
2						
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						

Transactions on board Schooner Gallant from New York to New Haven

Monday Friday 5 th - 1798	begins this 24 hours little or no wind Still the Mess That Boarded us are Aboard on board this day the privateers men left us all hands Employed In Sundry Ships Duty Ends this 24 hours Keeping Anchor watch Most
Tuesday 6 1798	begins This 24 hours pleasant all hands Employed In Sundry Ships Duty At 11 AM opened the Hatches So Ends Keeping anchor watch
Wednesday 7	all hands Employed Breaking up the Mole & landing Cargo Have landed this Day Ends this 24 hours all well in board 35 gray shoes & 8 packages Most of them Tie
Thursday 8	begins This 24 hours pleasant all hands Employed In Sundry Ships Duty Ends this 24 hours Keeping Anchor watch
Friday 9 th	all hands Employed In landing Cargo landed this Day 17 packages Merchandise Ends the 24 hours Keeping Anchor watch Some Squalls Rain
Saturday 10 th	begins This 24 hours pleasant all hands Employed In Sundry Ships Duty Ends this 24 hours Keeping Anchor watch - at Rarstree & audetrop
Sunday 11 th	all this 24 hours nothing Remarkable all hands Employed in Ships Duty Struck out Ends the Day 1 Half 180 flans
Monday 12 th	Nothing Remarkable This 24 hours all hands attending in Ships Duty
Tuesday 13 th	all this 24 hours pleasant Employed all hands In Sundry Ships Duty Landed 1 Box Candles
Wednesday 14 th 1798	all hands Employed In Sundry Ships Duty Struck out this Day 3 Boxes patriosity Candles & 5 Pieces Hams & 2 Hams Ends the Day
Thursday 15 th	begins This 24 hours pleasant but very warm Landed this Day 6 Boxes Gallow Cones 7 Pieces Hams 3 Pieces Cheese & 41 Hams Employed the worst part In Sundry Ships Duty Ends the 24 hours
Friday 16	all this Day Employed all hands In Sundry Ships Duty & Landing Cargo Landed this Day 31 kegs Lard 4 Cask Cheese & 2 Hams Ends Day
Saturday 17 1798	all hands Employed Booting & other Ships Duty Landed 21 kegs Lard Ends
Sunday 18 th Feb 1798	begins this 24 hours pleasant Nothing Remarkable Ends the Day

Monday 19 February	Transactions on board. All Hands Employed In Sundry Ships & Landing Cargo. Landed 1 Box palm oil Candles 2 Sieras Cheese 6 Boxes Tallow Candles 4 kegs Lard & 3 Cheeses Ends This Day keeping
Tuesday 20 Feb 1790	Transactions on board This Day All Hands Employed In Sundry Ships Duty Landed one Whet Merchandise Reed on Board 6 Whet Sugar & 6 Bales Merchandise Ends This Day All Hands well on Board keeping Anchor watch
Wednesday 21 February	all Hands Employed In Sundry Ships Duty all Hands Employed Clearing Decks & Stowing the Hold This Day Capt Bailey took Charge The Brig Caroline Ends This Day
Thursday 22 February 1790	All This 24 Hours pleasant all Hands Employed In Sundry Ships Duty Reed on Board 3 packages Merchandise sent Sail Ends the Day
Friday 23 February	All Hands Employed In Sundry Ships Duty Reed on Board 6 Packages Merchandise
Saturday 24 February	all Hands Employed In Sundry Ships Duty Reed on Board 1 Brunk Merchandise at 4 P M on Board & Dropt out Side of the Shipping & Cor See with our best Bower Ends This 24 Hours all well at Basetown
Sunday 25 February	Begins This 24 pleasant Reed on Board 12 Sacks of Coffee at 9 P M Hove up & got under for St Bartholomews at 9 made several sail under our Lee at 10 was Spoke by a french privateer Ends This 24 Little or no wind
Monday 26 February	Begins This 24 pleasant & light winds Standing Southward & Westward at 11 the Horse Bore 5 Leagues Distance Several In Sight Standing Southward wind E N E Blowing fresh at Midday sent Down 3 sail yard at 3 P M Antigua Bore East 3 Leagues Latter part more moderate So ends 26 Feb
Tuesday 27 Feb 1790	Begins This 24 Hours with a good breeze at 2 A M made a brig under our Lee Standing So Southward & Eastward at 6 Made all sail at 9 Made St Bartholomews Raising NW at 3 P M took in the Pilot & Run in Cor See with best Bower Made the Sails loose out the other appen & more So Ends the Day
Wednesday Day 28	all This 24 nothing Remarkable Hands Employed In Sundry Ships Duty
Thursday 1 March 1790	all This 24 Hours pleasant within Remarkable Employed all Hands at Tendon on Ships Duty Ends the Day keeping Anchor watch
Friday 2 March 1790	Employed all Hands In Sundry Ships Duty & Landing Cargo Landed 28 Bags Coffee 6 Whet Sugar 14 Bls flour & 10 half 6 Bls prime Beef 4 Boxes Tallow Candles Ends Day
Saturday 3 March 1790	Struckout This Day 6 Bls prime pork & 2 Cheeses Reed on Board 11 B & Flour Ends the Day all well on Board at St Bartholomews
Sunday 4 March 1790	Employed In getting In Readiness for Sea Bound to Jackamill Struck 2 Bls prime pork & 5 Bls prime Beef Reed on Board some boxes & Pilaver sent 3 Cheeses Cheard Down Decks Struck in the Boat I am Ready for service

unday 4th March 27 PM got under way with a heavy breeze of wind & sun.
 To Jackamell Running So Southward & westward at Rate of 9 knots per hour.

Hr	Mn	Wt	Cours	winds	Transactions on board Monday March 5 th 1790
2					All this 24 blowing a fresh breeze So Northward
4					& Eastward
6			SW	E. by N	Nothing Remarkable
8	9				
10	0		WSW		
12	0				
2	0				Ends the 24 Hours
4	9				
6	0				
8	0				
10	9				

Lat by obs 16-48

Hr	Mn	Wt	Cours	winds	Transactions on board Tuesday 6 March
			WSW	E. by S	Begins blowing fresh breeze 2 Reefs in M Sail
					Nothing Remarkable 2 or 3 PM Made Land So
					Northward & Take it to be portico Ends 24 Hours
0	9				
11	9				
12	0				
2	0				
4	0				
6	1				
8	7				
10	0		west	E. by N	
12	7				

Lat by obs 17-30

Hr	Mn	Wt	Cours	winds	Transactions on board at Sea Wednesday March 7 1790
2	5		W by S	East	Begins this 24 hours first part fresh breezes Middle part
4	5		W by N		Light winds No Land in Sight Nothing
6	4				Remarkable at 12 this Day Made Hispaniola & Take
8	4	1	W by S		it So to windward of Havilla
10	5				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	4	1	W by N		
8	5		W by N		
10	6				
12	6				

Lat by obs 17-49

Hr	Mn	Wt	Cours	winds	Transactions on board at Sea Thursday March 8 1790
2	4		W by N	East	All this 24 hours Light winds & at tumbling Sea from the East
4	6		W by S		Board Running Down in Sight of Hispaniola bound to
6	7				Jackamell. At 8 PM Made off to Southward under Sail
8	7		South		at 2 PM was ship Made to wither at 6 Made all Sail
10	7				at 10 Made a long point Ranging South Lat by obs
12	1				17-27
2	1	1	W by N		
4	1	1			
6	5		W by S	E. by E	
8	6				
10	4			E. by N	
12	4	1			

Hr	Mn	Wt	Cours	winds	Transactions on board at Sea Friday March 9 1790
2	5		W by S	E. by N	This 24 hours begins with pleasant breezes at 8 PM Made
4	5	1	S by E		Havilla Ranging W by S at 2 Made at Sail under our Lee & Take her to
6	4		S by W		1 privateer Made off close on the wind to the Southward & Eastward
8	7	1			at 4 PM Brought ship thro in shore at 6 Brought ship stood off to South
10	7				& westward at 2 PM Bore away to westward at 7 Made Havilla Ranging
12	7		W by S		E. by N at 10 Made the Harbour of Jackamell Ranging W by N
2	7				off the shore standing in at 12 this Day Lat by obs 18-27
4	7		W by N		
6	7				
8	0		W by N		
10	0				
12	9	1	W by N		

Saturday
18th - 1798

Grave actions on board all fore part this day off & on a D Rose away
W d g Low a yawl under our lee took in light sails wore this
& took her up & Rose away for the Harbours. & 20 M Corn 300
In Jacksonell with best Bower by our pilots orders & Wood
Head & then staided the sails Chase Deck's Ends the

Sunday
11 March
1798 -

all well -
This 24 hours Nothing Remarkable attending on ships Duty
Ends this 24 hours Rainy.

Monday
12th March
1798

Begins this 24 hours pleasant Employed all hands In Sundry Ships Duty
Up the Dock in Rent sails got in making over quarter deck sent down Phlegm
Ends the Day

Tuesday
13th

Employed all hands fitting Riggin & Making Sacks for Coffee Ends the Day

Wednesday
14 March

All this 24 hours pleasant Nothing Remarkable Employed All hands Striking
out Cargo Struck out this 100 Bls prime beef 17 Do Cargo 2 Do Hk
1 Do Beefheads & 29 Bls prime pork 1 Box Sallow Candles 1 Do Soap
1 Do Palmcity 1 Keggs Lead Cleared down Decks So Ends this Day

Thursday
15 March
1798

Employed all hands Landing Cargo Landed 7 Tls prime beef 34 Tls Cargo beef
1 Bls prime pork & 1 Bls beef heads 20 Keggs Lead 21 Boxes Palmcity Candles
1 Box Sallow Candles & 7 Boxes Soap Ends this Day all well on board

23 1/4
23
46 1/4

Friday
16 March
1798

Landed this day 16 packages & 1 Shd Merchandise 6 Boxes Palmcity Candles
4 Boxes Soap 13 Barrels prime beef 13 Barrels Cargo beef 26 Barrels prime pork
11 Hkls Barrels flour & 12 Do Half Barrels Capt Watson sailed for N York Ends the Day

Saturday
17 March
1798

All this 24 hours pleasant all hands Employed first part Landing Cargo latter part
to work on Riggin Landed this Day 9 Barrels prime beef & 1 of Cargo beef
2 Keggs Lead & Boxes Soap 2 Boxes Palmcity Candles & 1 of Sallow Candles Ends the
This Capt Seavell unwell

Sunday
18th March
1798

All this 24 hours Nothing Remarkable Capt Seavell no better. Started
me round beef was so that was spilt & smelt very bad some grumbling
& Did not do there Duty amongst the people - Ends this Day Rainy

Monday
19th - 1798

All this 24 hours pleasant But a bad Swell Hearing to the Harbours -
all hands Employed In Heeling & graving the Schooners Bottom Struck out
1 Hkls Barrel Malt beef 2 Boxes wine & 2 Small Boxes of Cordills s Chuses paid
both sides of Schooners the Capt Confined under the Doctor's Orders Ends the Day

Tuesday
20th - 1798

All this 24 hours a bad Surf running on Shore all hands Employed Making
Coffee Sacks latter part Employed fitting Sacks with Coffee Capt Robbitts - Eng

Wednesday
21st

All this 24 fitting Sacks with Coffee all except one man Making Sacks
on board Capt Seavell Robbitts - (on on board a Sundown washed down Decks
Ends the Day

Thursday
22 - 1798

All this 24 hours Employed Taking aboard Cargo Ried on board 152 Bags Coffee
Marked G H Employed a Colker to work & fired in wiggo on board Ends the Day (Capt Robbitts)

Friday
23 March - 1798

This Day Employed 2 Men on board to work one a Colking & 1 Taking of Cargo
Employed all hands Taking off Cargo Ried on board 130 Sacks Coffee
Capt Seavell Little better - Ends this Day

Monday March 1790	Harbour Transactions on board Thoner gallant a Jackamell This Day Employed all Hands & 2 Mired Men a work on board in Corking 1 d Ships Duty Keed on board This Day 60 Sacks Coffee Marked GEE & 33 Sacks Marked SE Ends The Day Raining one Man unwell William Fiddel Capt Bitter
Tuesday 25 th March 1790	Transactions This Day All Hands Employed Packing Coff & taking on board 3 Mired Men Employed Bill & Mired Men by Day James Burns unwell David Mustbat fair unwell Keed on board This Day 22 Sacks Coffee Marked S & 116 Marked L pumped Ship Ends This Day Capt great Deal better
Wednesday 27 th March 1790	Transactions Employed 3 Negroes Half a Day & 2 Two all Day Employed a Cotton Half Day Keed on board This Day 103 Sacks Coffee Marked G Delivered a Shore 4 BLS prime pork William Fiddel Sick Not able to go to Duty Capt better Returned on board Ends This Day
Thursday 28 th March 1790	All This 24 Employed All Hands in packing & & relating off Coffee Keed on board This Day 17 Sacks Coffee Marked S & 116 Marked G Landed 17 BLS prime beef Employed 3 Mired Men one of them a Corking Two people Sick on board Employed in Sundry other jobs Ends the Day
Friday 29 th March 1790	Employed All Hands that was well in Sundry Ships Duty Keed on board A small quantity of Cotton Employed 5 Mired Men one a Corking 2 d Higgins & 2 Negroes latter part Rain Stuck out one Pierce Sacks Ends this Day
Saturday 31 st March 1790	This Morning got a fresh water - Employed 4 Mired Men all Bill & Do Rent all Sails got & flying got a fresh sail sent up of top mast & good Keed on board 14 Sacks Coffee Marked S & 20 Marked S Sacks people better Ends the Day
Sunday April 1 st 1790	Employed all Hands in Sundry Ships Duty & Mired Men this Day Keed on board 6 Sacks Coffee Marked S Ends This Day Sam unwell
Monday April 2 nd 1790	All This 24 Hours Employed All Hands that was well in Sundry Ships Duty & there 6 or 8 Mired Men by Day Rent Sails got the water & getting Coffee on board. So Ends This Day
Tuesday April 3 rd 1790	All This 24 Hours Having on board Cargo & Move & Mired a work Revis our own crew Have our Cotton Lashed on Deck Capt Fokas unwell giving
Wednesday April 4 th 1790	All This 24 Getting in Readiness for Sea Keed on board 115 Bales Cotton Have on board 124 Sacks Coffee marked S 245 Mark E 11 of 116 Mark 4 of LS 24 W 116 L 117 G & 349 G 17 Employed Several Mired Men 35 Sacks marked SE Ends this Day
Thursday April 5 th 1790	All This 24 Hours Employed all Hands getting in Readiness for Sea Have Cleared & a hinged the Deck Have 4 partitions of water on board Keed on board our Sacks & Have 2 passengers & 8 d all Move up & gett under way Bound to New York Most All Hands Sick on board Small Land Breeze Run out the Harbour under Square sail & Top sail Ends this Day

Wednesday
April 4th

Transactions on board Schooner Gallant at Sea Bound to New York
all this 24 hours flattering winds nothing remarkable
Ends this 24 hours - very warm in sight of the Isle of Wash -

Thursday
April 5th
1790

this 24 variable winds & very warm Employed in Sunday ships Duty
at 10 AM the Isle of Wash Rose with the League Steering west on Kent
Small cable - Latter part Made a Sail Standing wore to westward the other
to the Eastward So Ends this 24 hours - Running Down Chesapeake

Friday
April 6th
1790

fore part this 24 hours becalmed Latter part little or no wind Ends this 24
of Cape Henry very warm - nothing Remarkable

Saturday
April 7th
1790

Begins this 24 hours very warm light air a west at 12 this morning up and
down took in light lights hold of close on the wind saw several sail
at 4 PM this day made a small Island of ~~Jeremiah~~ ^{St. John} one sail standing after us
at 6 have a boat & was boarded by the Ship Alast Ashbel waremaster
& exchanged one man took the Capt papers & ordered us to go forward
Capt Scovell very much unwell - following the Ship all night - Ends

Sunday
April 8th

first part this 24 hours blowing fresh at N & NW - Steepling to windward -
In order to fetch in at 11 AM Com Geo In ^{By Irish Bay} ~~Jeremiah~~ with Best Bower Hoisted Sail
Capt no better - at 2 PM Capt went on board the Commodore for a Doctor - Ship York
John Ferrell Master - & was examined & found every thing clear gave up the Capt
his papers at 4 PM Capt Scovell returned on board the Gallant & finds himself
very much unwell was visited by the Monaswee boat - So ends this 24 hours

Monday
April 9th
1790

all this 24 hours fresh breeze at NW & N 10 this morning the Doct of the Ship
came on board & visited Capt Scovell & found him very ill left some medicine
at 12 this fore up got under way in order to proceed to New York latter part wind
Made to Eastward at 12 a knight Cape Donnamarie bore East 2 Leagues
So Ends this 24 hours Capt Scovell no better & has a hard fever

Tuesday
April 10th

this 24 hours first part fresh breeze at NW & beaten up long the Land at 8
still was shot by a frigate Several sail in sight Capt Scovell concludes to go in to
Jeremiah for a Doct at 2 PM Spoke a Schooner out of oxeyes bound to Boston
got out the Boat & sent on board of her for the Capt Com on board
& advised Capt Scovell to go on got in boat & stood off with the NW &
So Ends this 24 Capt no better

Wednesday
April 11th

first this 24 hours fresh breeze Middle part Light Beating over to windward
The Mole Capt Scovell a little better Latter part fresh breeze Ends the Day
Capt Scovell some worse & so Discouraged

Thursday
April 12th

first part this 24 hours fresh breezes at 8 this morning the Mole Bore NW & by Leagues
thence about Hood off New & made Cape Mayes bearing was at 10 spoke a Schooner out
of port of New Brunswick bound to Boston at 12 this day fore about Hood towards the Mole
Employed the people Mending Ropes of Cotton Hood in under Mole Head fore about
with Land breeze say we intend to go through betwixt the Cokes & Maygwones
Ends this 24 hours blowing fresh Capt Scovell no better

Friday
April 13th

first this 24 blowing fresh Middle part light Several sail in sight Capt
Scovell no better - So Ends this 24 hours of the west point of Fur Godas

Saturday
April 14th
1790

all this 24 Moderate at 9 this morning was boarded by a French privateer
Let us go Hood in for point oh see in distress for sickness & water
at 2 PM Com Geo in harbour of port of New Brunswick with Best Bower
got a Doct on board & put the Capt on Shore under Doct hands till

15th April 1790

Instructions on Board Schooner Gallant at Portaupee Sunday 15th April 1790
All this 24 moderate weather All Hands attending on Ships Duty
Capt Scovell no better So ends this 24 hours lying at Portaupee

Monday 16th April 1790

All this 24 moderate All Hands keelapping & blacking Round the Schooner
Capt Scovell Little better So ends this Day at Portaupee

Tuesday 17th April 1790

All this 24 flowy weather all Hands employed in necessary Ships Duty
Capt Scovell some poorer So ends this Day lying at Portaupee with both anchors

Wednesday 18th April 1790

All this 24 hours fresh sitting into Harbour All employed in Sundry Ships Duty
Capt Scovell Little better & 11 All Habertus Romans taken Sick with Abile
To do this duty board - Read on board San Caffe for My Self - Adventur ends the Day

Thursday 19th April 1790

All this 24 hours fresh breeze at NE Hands employed in Sundry Ships Duty
This Day sent Two Hands after water but returned with out any
This Day Capt Scovell no better The Cook Little better ends this Day
Lost of one who one bucket - Left the boat on shore & returned by Land
David Harbut John

Friday 20th April 1790

All this 24 hours fresh gale at NE Employed All Hands in necessary Ships Duty
Capt Scovell no better Sent 8 one panchen of Water The Cook well ends Day

Saturday 21st April 1790

This 24 begins blowing fresh at NE Employed all Hands in necessary Ships
Duty Capt Scovell no better All worst well on board So ends this Day

Sunday 22nd April 1790

All this 24 hours fresh breezes at NE Little or nothing done this Day
got A Boat load wood for 3 Dollars Capt Scovell poorer ends this Day

Monday 23rd April 1790

All this 24 hours fresh breeze at NE Employed All Hands in necessary
Ships Duty Capt Scovell better So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday 24th April 1790

begins this 24 moderate sent 8 got 4 Cask water Capt Scovell better
Employed All Hands in necessary Ships Duty So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday 25th April 1790

begins this 24 hours light winds latter part fresh breezes Capt Scovell
Much better Took A walk out Morning & after Noon Employed all
Hands in Sundry Ships Duty ends this 24 hours fresh breezes

Thursday 26th April 1790

begins this 24 hours Calm flowy weather All Hands employed in Sundry
Ships Duty Capt Scovell Much better sent in for Sea ends this Day

Friday 27th April 1790

first part this 24 hours moderate with some Rain nothing remarkable
Hoisted our Light Sails & Trade them bent Top sail Capt Scovell well
Employed All Hands in Sundry Ships Duty & getting in Readiness
for Sea So ends this 24 hours

Saturday 28th April 1790

All this 24 hours nothing remarkable Have got all our water - 10
Which is 3 panchens - & am in Readiness for Sea So ends this Day

Sunday 29th April 1790

begins this 24 hours pleasant nothing done this Day but attending
Ship this Day David Harbut went on Shore with out leave absent
6 hours then returned on board - So ends this 24 hours

Monday 30th April 1790

All this 24 attending on Ships Duty nothing remarkable So ends
all this 24 hours nothing remarkable got 2 Cask of water So ends this Day

Tuesday May 1st 1790

Harbour France returns on board Gallant at point pea May 2^d 1798 at 10 o'clock Master
 Begins this 24 Hours Cabin Employed all Hands Raising the Mole in order for Coffee
 Latter part Employed Mending Ropes Cotton & Ships Duty So Ends this Day
 Day - Begins this 24 Hours Mender Employed all Hands mending ropes Cotton
 Thursday 3 May Have got one Cask water side on board & Mould So Ends this Day at 10 o'clock
 Friday 4 May This Morning on Mord Laid Long Side Snow Palls. Recd out of said Snow 149 Sacks Coffee
 Marked S.P. Employed all Hands Stowing Coffee & Arranging Cotton Making Ready for Sea
 Ends this Day fast Long Side So Snow Recd on board Ten Stacks
 got on board & Mould them
 Saturday 5 May This Morning at 9 o'clock Cast off from Snow Mould Sail bound to New York with wind to Eastward
 Beating Up for Coastward of Antigua at 11 o'clock point of Suder bore west 2 Leagues
 wing ENE Running North at the Rate of 4 1/2 Knots p Hour So Ends this Day at 10 o'clock
 Sunday 6 May This 24 Hours Begins light winds & East in sight of Hispaniola Standing N E 1/2 E at
 Rate of 2 knots p Hour at 4 P.M. Made a sail under our Lee beating to windward at 8
 Sack on Light Sails & Lay off 8 on Tilt 5 in Morning So Ends this 24 Hours
 Monday 7 May This Morning at 5 Made sail stood at the wind ENE & sail in sight & take them to be around
 but by making more sail than away from them at noon observed in Latd 21-13 at 2 P.M.
 Made the South Corber bearing N E by N at 4 P.M. Made the South Corber bearing ENE
 7 Leagues wind at 8 heading ENE w going at the Rate of 4 1/2 knots p Hour - Ends this 24 Hours

H	M	W	Courses	Winds	Transactions on Board Tuesday May 8 th 1798
2					Begins this 24 Hours Lying too for Mayaguez at 4 A.M. Made sail stood N E by N at 6 Made Mayaguez bearing N E by E to our wind & went to Eastward of it at 8 the East point of Mayaguez bore ^{SW} west 7 Leagues Distance It being in Latitude 22-31 & Longitude 72-59 from which I take my Departure Bound to New York bent Square sail set it on fire The Cables & Stowed them and anchors So Ends this 24 Hours Latd by obs: 22-31
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10	5	1	N E by N	N E	
12	5	1			

H	M	W	Courses	Winds	Transactions on Board & Sea Wednesday May 9 th 1798
2	5	1	N E by N	N E by E	All this 24 Hours nothing remarkable Employed in Quarters watch in Sundry Ships Duty Capt. Scovell Solter Ends this 24 Hours observation
4	0	1			
6	7				
8	7				
10	6	1	N E by N	N E by E	
12	7	1			
2	7	1			
4	6	1			
6	6	1			
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

H	M	W	Courses	Winds	Transactions on Board & Sea May 10 th 1798
2	4		N E by N	N E	All this 24 variable winds nothing remarkable Employed Stowing Coffee in the Hatchway that was in the Cabin in act of the Capt. being Sick put down the Stacks & Colled them again Threw away the Boat again this Day Capt. Scovell Solter So Ends this 24 Latd by obs: 26-02
4	4				
6	3	1			
8	2	1	N E by N	N E by E	
10	4				
12	3				
2	2	1			
4	2				
6	2				
8	1	1			
10	3	1		N E by E all sail out	
12	4	1			

H	M	W	Courses	Winds	Transactions on Board & Sea Friday May 12 th 1798
2	2	1	N E by N	N E	first part this 24 Hours Light winds to Northward & Eastward Latter part Fresh breeze to Southward nothing remarkable Capt. Scovell Solter So Ends this 24 Latd by obs: 27-35
4	1	1			
6	0		N E by N	N E by E	
8	0				
10	6	1	N E by N	N E by E	
12	7				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6	1		South	
8	7				
10	5		N E by N		
12	5				

Transactions on Board Schooner Gullant from Hispaniola to St. Jago de la Vega May 12. 1790

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
2	5	1	W E	South
4	5	1		
6	7	1	W E	
8	7	1		
10	7	1	W E	
12	7	1		
2	8			
4	8			
6	8			
8	8			
10	7	1		
12	7	1		

Transactions at Sea May 12. 1790 Saturday
All this 24 fresh breeze & South strong remarkable
light of hands in evening Ships Duty I & M. S. a Sail
to westward Capt. Son powder
Latitude by 651 30 37

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
1	7	1	W E	SW
3	6	1	W E	SW
5	7	1		
7	9		W E	SW
9	9			
11	9			
13	9			
15	9			
17	9			
19	9			
21	9			

Transactions on Board at Sea May 13. 1790 Sunday
All this 24 fresh breeze from SW to west taking in sail
& making several times of heavy sea from Southward
Capt. Son powder
Latitude by 651 33 20

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
1	4	2	W E	SW
3	2	1	East	
5	2	1	W E	SW
7	4			
9	3	1		
11	3	1	W E	
13	3	1		
15	3	1	W E	
17	3	1	W E	
19	3	1	W E	
21	3	1	W E	

Transactions on Board at Sea Monday May 14. 1790
Begins this 24 fresh breeze & SW at 1 o'clock wind shifted
Round NW from that to WNW from that to W
Till 2 o'clock a heavy blow came short sail in the wind
Southward & westward all next part of the 24 hours
Ends this 24 Blowing Gale of wind getting over
obs. Capt. Little better

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
1	3		W E	SW
3	3	1	W E	SW
5	2	1	W E	SW
7	2	1		
9	2	1		
11	2	1	East	
13	3		W E	
15	3			
17	2	1	W E	SW
19	2	1		
21	2	1		

Transactions on Board at Sea Tuesday May 15
first part this 24 came sail in W till 3 o'clock more ships
lay then the head off to the Northward & Eastward under
head of sail blowing a gale wind WNW at 3 the way
out East got to the Northward & Eastward under the head
of the fore sail with 300 keels till 4 o'clock the head
ward till 5 o'clock 2 o'clock 1 hour at 12 o'clock under
E & W at ship stood W E till 5 o'clock the light
was a heavy sea Ends this 24 obs.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
1	5		W E	SW
4	4	1	Do	SW
6	6		Do	
8	6	1		
10	6	1		
12	5	1		
14	4	1		
16	4		W E	
18	4	1	W E	
20	2	1	W E	
22	2	1	W E	

Transactions on Board Wednesday 16 May 1790
All this 24 heavy thick rainy weather blowing
from ESE to W E under short sail & Judge's
own sails to the Northward the gale latter part
blowing at very severe gale wind brought us
under a full and foresail Capt. Son powder
Ends this 24 hours No observations

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
1	1		W E	SW
4	2			
7	2			
10	2			
13	2			
16	2			
19	2			
22	2			
25	2			
28	2			
31	3			

Transactions on Board Thursday 17 May
Begins this 24 hours lying too under full and foresail
trying the lead every 4 hours but no bottom as yet
blowing a severe gale of wind with rain at 4 PM
this gale a notice from that still hangs on W E
lay too till 5 o'clock made sail stood in W E & rounded
Bait got to the bottom Ends this 24 hours Latitude by 651 37 00

Schooner Gallant from Hispaniola Round Seaway to New York Swell Master Friday May 10

H	M	W	Courses	Winds	Transactions on board at Sea Friday May 10 1798
2	2		W by N	W by N	<p>All this 24 hours light winds from North to West & light all the time Capt. Such from Gallant Round to Boston & made a Sail at Hand Set square sail sent up top sail yard set top sail Capt. Seavey abetter Employed all hands in necessary Ships Duty Ends this 24</p>
4	2				
6	2				
8			W by N	Light air west	
10					
12					
2					
4					
6	3		W by N	west	
8	3	1			
10	6				
12	6				

Latter By obs 37-29

H	M	W	Courses	Winds	Transactions on board at Sea Saturday 11 Day of May
2	5	1	W by N	west	<p>This 24 hours begins with light breezes & west & cloudy thick weather Middle part fresh breeze & W by N latter part light breeze & East Employed all hands in Sundry Ships Duty Capt. Seavey better Ends this 24 hours</p>
4	6				
6	3	1	W by N		
8	2	1	W by N	W by N	
10	3				
12	3		W by N		
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	2	1			

Latter By obs 39-01

H	M	W	Courses	Winds	Transactions on board at Sea Sunday 20 May 1798
2	3		W by N	E by S	<p>This 24 hours begins with Calm all hands employed in Sundry Ships Duty & abetter all the 24 hours nothing remarkable Capt. Seavey abetter Ends this 24 Latter By obs 39-13</p>
4	2	1			
6	1	1	W by N		
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

H	M	W	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 21 May
2	4		W by N	SW	<p>all this 24 fresh breeze to Southward & westward & 8 all the fresh soundings in 40 fathoms water Sent cables several sail in sight Latter By obs 40-21 & 2 all made long land & made the Islands & 4 all took a pilot & ran up for New York & 6 Comd of Bunting Ship with small Bower Ends the Day</p>
4	4				
6	3	1	W by N	W by S	
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
2	5	1			
4	5	1			
6	4		W by N		
8	3				
10	3				
12	7		west		

H	M	W	Courses	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 22 May
2					<p>all this 24 hours lying to anchor off in the arms Employed all hands in necessary Ships Duty Ends this Day in New York</p>
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Monday June actions on board Schooner - 23 May 1798
This Morning late in So Burling Slip Made fast to the wharf Employed all
Hands Mending Tules of Cotton latter part Rain in front Sun sails kept down
This Day Discharged Lower Seavel Ends this Day

Tuesday 24
May 1798
all this 24 pleasant Employed all Hands in every Ship's Duty on bending sails
& Landing Cargo Landed this Day 80 bags Coffee marked S P 50 Do Marked I
Do 3 Marked R Ends this 24 Hours & away at

Wednesday 25 May
Begins this Day with Rain. Nothing Done this Day So Ends with Rain

Thursday 26
May 1798
Employed all Hands this Day Discharging Cargo Have 2 More Men

Friday 27
May 1798
all this 24 Hours pleasant Nothing Remarkable
in front the fore Sail - Ends this Day all well on board

Saturday 28
May 1798
This Day begins with Rain So that puts a Stop from Striking all
So Ends this Day with Rain

Sunday 29
May 1798
Begins this Day with Rain that Stops us from Striking Cargo -
Employed the people arranging the Cotton on Deck & filling Coffee
In the Hold - So Ends this 24 Hours

Monday 30
May 1798
all this 24 Cloudy weather with Rain Struck out Sun Coffee the latter part
Discharged Hubert Romans Ends this Day with Rain

Tuesday 31
May 1798
all this Day Clear weather Employed all Hands Discharging Coffee
& Cotton Employed 2 More Men & Discharged the worst of the people
John Randaekar - David Marshall James Harris Wright William Sisdil
So Ends this Day

Wednesday 1
June 1798
Begins this 24 Hours pleasant Employed 2 More Men Discharging & Clearing up
The Schooner Employed 1 More Man Keeping watch over the Cotton at night
So Ends the Day

Thursday 2
June 1798
This Day attending on Ship's Duty - No one on board but My self -
Have got all on board Discharged So Ends this Day all well on board

Friday 3
June 1798
This Day John Whittlesby Discharged - James Harris Sails Cargo to the ship
Ends this Day

The first part of the fire was in the
hands belonging to the ship have been in the
a fire broke out in the stove casing by means of a
the joints of the stove pipe not being sufficient to
discovered by them who set it on fire. It was
soon extinguished the next before it had done
of the casing & the stove very much damaged.

Being Sunday nothing to do but keep ship. Latter part of
fortune of yesterday it being very cold.

All hands employ'd in the necessary duties of the ship some saw men
on board. Some & another in a party the day before.

All hands on shore most of the day employ'd in bunding cables & other
the sheet as then on the land & necessary articles for ships stores &c.

Nothing remark this day some of the men on shore those on board
in mowing digging drying soils &c.

This day employ'd in hauling from the wharf to the second boat

Some snow & rain part of this day all hands employ'd in sweeping
shoveling snow from decks then haul out & wind the ship & place
in a position ready to sail at 4 o'clock tomorrow.

Pleasant wind at 8 AM. Pilot come on board at five, load topsails &c.
to cast off from the wharf when a ship drifted down with the tide
thrust our spritsail yard & jibboom, carried them both away, broke the
slings, lifts, brace pennants, besides splitting a number of blocks &c. after
desired to go anchor in harbor, all of which they did not regard, but all hands
employ'd in repairing & fitting new rigging for the spritsail yard & jibboom.

Pleasant wind at 8 AM. All hands call at 5 AM. Load topsails &c. many
wind at 8 AM. much ice in the river which prevented getting under way
in ship, duty.

This day begins with heavy gales of wind and the snow, all hands
are on board employ'd in hunting gales, anchoring, &c. The
The Cook absent without liberty, like wind that Barber, was absent.

Fair weather all hands employ'd in clearing deck from snow with
Rolls &c. at 5 AM. The ice came at the wharf and having down us a strong
driving fast, drove us against the ship. The ice stern, & the
the topsails sail, & injured the attachment, and work under the

at wind at 8 AM. all hands call at 5 AM. Load topsails &c. many
at provide to sea for want of the ice that was about the
which are Lascraft, The Cook, & John the barber - at 10 AM. the
board. It too late for the tide to be under way. All hands
the ice under of the day in the river. The ice still
getting a thrust and gone. The ice still
Don't call. Load topsails was from the ice that was about the

at wind at 8 AM. all hands call at 5 AM. Load topsails &c. many
at provide to sea for want of the ice that was about the
which are Lascraft, The Cook, & John the barber - at 10 AM. the
board. It too late for the tide to be under way. All hands
the ice under of the day in the river. The ice still
getting a thrust and gone. The ice still
Don't call. Load topsails was from the ice that was about the

This 24 hours begins & ends with pleasant much sea which prevents
 over sailing, all hands employed in shops & city. Carpenter are
 using a new Deafail sail. —

28 This 24 hours begins with snow, & ends with rain, John the
 Wilson, the carpenter are on shore after being forced, & told
 of having been on board

29 Fair weather this 24 hours, at 10 AM cast off from the wharf, at 12
 our pilot left us, & at 2 PM Sandy hook light bore West 2 1/2

Hours	Kts	Mts	Course	Winds	Remarks <u>Sand 30th Monday 1864</u>
2	7	1	ESE	SE W. W.	At 2 Sandy hook Light bore West 2 1/2 leagues
4	7	1	ESE	SE W. W.	Fresh gales for part of this 24 hours.
6	7	1			At 8 AM Clop. reef. Top sail, took in M. G. sail
8	7	1			At 6 AM Sat M. G. sail shook out & reef. off
10	7	1	ESE		Top sail
12	6	1	ESE		
2	6	1	"		No Obs
4	6	1	"		
6	5	1	"		
8	5	1	"		
10	5	1	"		
12	4	1	"		

Hours	Kts	Mts	Course	Winds	Transactions <u>Monday 31 Jan 7</u>
2	5	1	ESE	West	This 24 hours begins with moderate gales, Mid. post
4	6	1	"	"	more moderate some snow, latter part calm
6	4	1	"	"	At 10 PM Reef M. G. sail, at 2 AM the Mizzen, M. G.
8	6	1	"	"	stay sail, Miz stay sail, at 6 shook out reef, moderate
10	3	1	"	"	— Saw a sail at 7 bearing W standing to it
12	3	1	"	"	
2	3	1	"	"	
4	6	1	"	"	
6	5	1	"	"	
8	5	1	"	"	
10	1	1	SE	ESE	
12	1	1	SE	ESE	

Latt Obs 38, 48

Hours	Kts	Mts	Course	Winds	Transactions <u>Monday 31 Feb 1865</u>
2	4	1	SE	Ely, S. W.	This 24 hours begins with moderate gales, flying
4	5	1	SE	Ely, S. W.	clouds, Middleport much heavier & heavy rain. Clop
6	3	1	SE	Ely, S. W.	up Top sail, handed Mizzen sail, & Miz stay sail
8	4	1	SE	Ely, S. W.	latter part fresh gales cloudy
10	4	1	SE	Ely, S. W.	At 8 AM Main sail Miz sail, Miz stay sail
12	7	1	East - North	Ely, S. W.	
2	7	1			
4	8	1			
6	7	1			
8	7	1			
10	8	1			
12	7	1			

Thursday - Feb 2				
Hour	Kts	Mts	Course	Wind
2	7		East	drd
4	7		"	drd
6	7		"	drd
8	6		drd	drd
10	5		"	"
12	3		drd	"
2	1	1	drd	"
4	1	1	"	"
6	1	1	"	"
8			Calm	drd
10	3	1	drd	drd
12	7		drd	drd

This 24 hours begins with fresh gales blowing the middle of variable and mod - at 6 PM we think ourselves to have entered the Gulf Stream at 9 am a mist broke at 1 PM thick fog -
-dy-

Lat Obs -

Friday Feb 3				
Hour	Kts	Mts	Course	Wind
2	8		drd	drd
4	9	1	"	drd
6	9		drd	drd
8	10		"	drd
10	10		"	drd
12	9		"	drd
2	8		"	drd
4	8	1	drd	drd
6	7	1	drd	drd
8	7	1	drd	drd
10	8		"	drd
12	9		"	drd

This 24 hours begins with heavy rain squalls & rain, at 6 the wind freshens, the sea runs high & irregular - we haul on sail, Mizin & F Topsail. At 12 noon main top & aft top sail. at 12 a sea broke over quarter & stove to pieces our jolly boat - lost 50 lbs of 20 head Cabbage which was lost in here at 12 the gale moderates, but still continues squally &c

Lat Obs - 40.18

Saturday Feb 4				
Hour	Kts	Mts	Course	Wind
2	9	1	drd	drd
4	9		drd	drd
6	9		drd	drd
8	11		drd	drd
10	10		drd	drd
12	9		drd	drd
2	9		drd	drd
4	9		drd	drd
6	8		drd	drd
8	9		drd	drd
10	9	1	drd	drd
12	8		drd	drd

This 24 hours attended with heavy, gales squalls of hail rain, much sea, at 4 handed fore & Mizin I sails - at 5 PM the Captain by a heavy sea burst of the ship fell from the weather to leeward side of the ship struck a belaying pin into his side

Sunday Feb 5				
Hour	Kts	Mts	Course	Wind
2	8		drd	drd
4	8		drd	drd
6	7		drd	drd
8	7		drd	drd
10	8	1	drd	drd
12	5	1	drd	drd
2	3	1	drd	drd
4	3	1	drd	drd
6	1		drd	drd
8	1		drd	drd
10	1		drd	drd
12			drd	drd

Rain squalls attenuated, with less sky - the squalls are mod than yesterday - the latter part little & no wind at 4 AM set Mizin Sail - shook out tops of Mizin Sail at 10 tried for bottom with 100 fath line, but found a

Lat Obs - 41.33

40.18
38.18
21.0

Hour	Mts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday Feb 6 th
2	1	1	8 1/2 S	West	This 24 hours begins with moderate breeze & some rain. At 2 shock out ruffs, do & sail down. At stay sails & S.
4	2				
6	4				
8	1				
10	2	—	8 1/2 S 1/2 E		
12	2				
2	7	—	8 1/2 S		
4	4	—	8 1/2 S		
6	1	1	East	SW	
8	1	1			
10	1	1			
12	2	—	8 1/2 S		
Lat Obs ⁿ 41-46					

Hour	Mts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Tuesday Feb 7 th
2	5	—	8 1/2 S	SE	This 24 hours moderate breeze smooth sea all sail set to our advantage, at 9 AM took one reef in each 1/2 sail — The Carpenter ^{was} sick & unable to do duty —
4	3	—	8 1/2 S		
6	5	—	8 1/2 S		
8	5	—	East		
10	6	—	"		
12	4	—	8 1/2 S	SE	
2	5	—	8 1/2 S		
4	5	—	"		
6	6	—	SE		
8	7	—			
10	7	—			
12	6	—			

Hour	Mts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 8 th Feb
2	5	1	SE	SE	This 24 hours begins with moderate breeze, more cloudy close reef top sails at 6 - at 4 set whole Trawl at 6 sent up Mt Izard at 10 set top mast & lower staying sails.
4	8	-	SE 1/2 E		
6	5	1	SE 1/2 E		
8	5	-	E 1/2 S		
10	5	1	E 1/2 S		
12	5	1			
2	3	1	E 1/2 S		
4	3	0	E 1/2 S 1/2 W		
6	3	-	E 1/2 S	SW	
8	4	-			
10	5	-	"		
12	7	-	"		
Lat observation 41.18					

No	Kts	Mts	Cause	Winds	Transactions
2	8	1	SE	SW	First part of this 24 hours fresh gale a SE fair to
4	8	-	SE		in staying sails. the gale increases, the 1/2 sail in 10
6	9	-	SE		To sail at 8. At 12 the sea runs up high, we
8	9	1	SE		Miz ⁿ To sail at 8 AM sent down Mt Izard and launch
10	8	-	"		To 1/2 most. The Carpenter is now sick to do duty
12	7	1	"		Jack is taken sick & keeps below
2	9	1	"	SW	
4	9	-	SE		
6	9	-	SE		
8	8	1	East		
10	8	-	8 1/2 S		
12	7	1	SE		
					Lat obs 43.11

Transactions Friday 10 Febury				
Hour	Mts	Mts	Cause	Winds
2	8	1	E. by S	SE
4	9			
6	7			
8	6	1	"	
10	4			
12	4			SE
2	2	1	"	
4	2			
6	3			
8	4			
10	9	1	"	SE
12	9	1	"	

This 24 hours begins with the continuance of the gale, a heavy sea running at 3 rods a ship a head to the East supposed to be the Joseph at 3 the gale milder at 4 we make sail with 1st M^t & lay rail. Breeze at 8 am shook out rags and down M^t & mast staysails & the latter part fresh gales

Lat Obs 44-11

Transactions Saturday 11 Feb				
Hour	Mts	Mts	Cause	Winds
2	9		E. by S	SE
4	9			
6	9	1	E. by S	SE
8	8			
10	9			SE
12	9			
2	8			
4	8	1		
6	7			
8	9	1		
10	7	1	SE	

Fresh gales through this 24 hours at 2 PM up to 4 PM at 6 hauled on sail at 10 hauled Mizen Tails at 2 PM hauled in Mizen Jack yet continues unable to do duty spared one moment to the starboard watch, on account of the lookers in & lookers being sick

Lat 01 46

Transactions Sunday 12 Feb				
Hour	Mts	Mts	Cause	Winds
2	9	1	E. by S	SE
4	9	1		
6	7	1		
8	8	1		
10	8	1		
12	8			
2	7		E. by S	SE
4	5	1	E. by S	SE
6	4			
8	4			
10	4		E. by S	SE
12	6	1	"	

The ~~former~~ anterior part of this 24 hours fresh gales we with two new topsails & courses to spruce up our sails which we find do it sufficiently fast, until our ships were clothed by an unseasonable shift of wind to the South point by 10 with rain & (breeze understood)

Lat Obs 2

Transactions Monday 13 Feb				
Hour	Mts	Mts	Cause	Winds
2	4		SE by E	SE
4	4		SE	
6	4		SE	
8	4		SE	
10	4		SE	
12	4	1	"	
2	2		"	
4	3		SE	SE
6	3		SE	
8	6	1	SE	
10	2	1	SE	

This 24 hours begins with a fresh gale & rain, at 2 PM we ship hauled 1st topsail at 6 PM drop Mainail, haul out Mizen at 10 M^t staysail & c

Lat Obs 47-18

2961 9174
2870 251

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Winds	Transactions, Tuesday 14 Feb
2	6	1	ESE	SEB	This 24 hours begins with fresh gales & at 6 the gale previous handed & sprail M stay sail. At 8 the gale still increases & looks likely to blow violent, we hand the fairsail & too under m stay sail & drop reef M sail. At 4 the gale moderates the sea still continues up we make sail, drop fairsail, sheet home fore & Miz I sail drop reef. At 8 am parted our Sloop most stay - latter part clear sky, much Breeze 1000 P.M.
4	5	1	ESE	SEB	
6	7	1	ESE	SEB	
8	7	1	ESE	SEB	
10	1	1	drifted ESE	SEB	
12	1	1	drifted ESE	SEB	
2	1	1	ESE	SEB	
4	1	1	ESE	SEB	
6	1	1	East	South SE	
8	4	1			
10	7	1			
12	7	1			
					Lat Obs 48.20

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 15 Feb 1804
2	6	-	ESE	SEB	This 24 hours begins with moderate gales & fair another all sail set to our advantage - Middle part little, & wind latter part squally at 10 reef & handed M sail, reef M sail
4	5	-	"	West	
6	4	-	"	SEB	
8	5	-	"	"	
10	4	-	"	"	
12	3	-	"	SEB	
2	2	-	"	"	
4	1	1	SE	SEB	
6	3	1	South	SEB	
8	5	-	"	SEB	
10	5	-	SEB	SEB	
12	5	-	SEB	SEB	
					Lat Obs 48.28

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Winds	Transactions Thursday 16 Feb 1804
2	5	-	ESE	SEB	This 24 hours begins with fresh gales, at 2 it becomes increases, we drop reef F. Main & Miz hand M sail up Miz & down stay sails & at 12 it blows violent, & a heavy sea, we too under P. Reef M Top, M stay & Miz at 6 AM the gale abates, we set Fairsail & stay sail but at 8 it blows with greater force & heavy sea we are forced to lie too
4	5	-	"	"	
6	5	-	East	"	
8	5	-	"	"	
10	3	-	ESE	"	
12	2	-	"	"	
2	1	1	ESE	SEB	
4	1	1	"	"	
6	1	1	"	"	
8	5	-	ESE	"	
10	1	1	SEB	"	
12	1	1	"	"	
					Lat Obs 49.22 not to be dep. on

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Winds	Transactions Friday 17 Feb
2	1	1	SEB	SEB	Heavy gales this 24 hours, with rough sea, we still continue lying too, several on board several heavy seas are in particular at 6 PM came in over our starboard bow, & swept the decks at 8 PM got hammer & brass on & on S. Jan at 10 AM Reg in Gibbony
4	1	1	"	"	
6	1	1	"	"	
8	1	1	"	"	
10	1	1	"	"	
12	1	1	"	"	
2	1	1	"	"	
4	1	1	"	"	
6	1	1	"	"	
8	1	1	"	"	
10	1	1	"	"	
12	1	1	"	"	
					Lat Obs 49.22

Hour	Mt	Mt	Cours	Winds	Transactions Saturday 18 Feb
2	1	1		000	<p>The anterior part of this day, was rain & with much wind alternately calm, at 11 it becomes more moderate at 12 Port was made sail, at 6 shook out sails, at 8 at 11 & lower steering sail.</p> <p>Lat Ob. 49° 40'</p>
4	1	1			
6	1	1	SE	South	
8	1	1			
10	1	1			
12	1	1	SE	SW	
2	3	0	SE	SW	
4	4				
6	3			WNW	
8	3				
10	3				
12	4				

Hour	Mt	Mt	Cours	Winds	Transactions Sunday 19 Feb
2	5		SE	SE	<p>Moderate breezes first part of this 24 hours, wind squally & calm. Latter part fair weather & in drying light sails.</p> <p>At 2 am more ships stood to north</p> <p>Lat Ob. 49° 51'</p>
4	6	1	"		
6	7	1	"		
8	3	1	"		
10	2	1	SE	SE	
12	2	1	"		
2	1	1	SE	SE	
4	2	1	SE	SE	
6	2	1	SE		
8	2	1	SE		
10	4	1	"		
12	5	1	SE		

Hour	Mt	Mt	Cours	Winds	Transactions 20 Feb Monday
2	3	1	SE	SE	<p>Moderate breezes, with squalls, alternately, at 4 per one reef in each topsail. at 6 am wore the & stood to South. at 10 found that our larboard chain plate had parted, (two of them) with by defect in the iron or violent rolling, in getting on previous layer, break wash between Decks.</p> <p>Lat Ob. 50° 51' we find that yesterday's work was calculated from the day before's reckoning & is not in this</p>
4	4	1	"		
6	2	1	"		
8	3	1	SE		
10	2	1	"		
12	3	1	SE		
2	4	1	SE		
4	3	1	"		
6	3	1	SE		
8	4	1	SE	SE	
10	4	1	SE		
12	4	1	"	SE	

Hour	Mt	Mt	Cours	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 21 Feb
2	7	1	SE	SE	<p>These 24 hours Moderate gales & fair weather. at 8 am set topsail. at 9 am in stays stood to broad. at 6 to South, at 12 to East. The boat, taken ill with a vertigo in his head, we let loose by cutting his tail off but the virus still continued till 12, when he lay a sea turtle was po. & overboard!!!!</p> <p>At 8 am saw a ship to the S. bearing SE & standing to East</p> <p>Lat Ob. 50° 52'</p>
4	6	1	SE		
6	4	1	SE		
8	4	1			
10	4	1			
12	3	1			
2	2	1	SE	SE	
4	3	1	"		
6	3	1	"		
8	4	1	"		
10	3	1	"		
12	2	1	"		

Hour	Hts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	3	1	SPS	SPS	<p>Transactions Wednesday 22</p> <p>At 10 AM pleasant then 24 hours, with head Quill turns all hands employ in knotting yarns & making spungarn. &c.</p> <p>Lat Ob. 51.20</p>
4	3	1	"		
6	3	—	"		
8	2	1	SPS		
10	3	1	SPS	South	
12	3	—	SPS		
2	3	1	SPS		
4	3	—	SPS		
5	2	0	SPS		
8	3	1	"		
11	2	1	"		
12	3	1	SPS		

Hour	Hts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	3	—	SPS	South	<p>Transactions Thursday 23 February</p> <p>Light breeze & calm alternately all these 24 hours wind variable at 2 AM took ship to east, at 8 took to west — all hands employ in making spungarn, gaskets &c. at 10 sent up Mr Grant</p> <p>Lat Ob. 51.20</p>
4	2	—	SPS		
6	2	—	SPS	SPS	
8	2	1	"		
10	Calm	—			
12	—	1	SPS	SPS	
2	1	—	SPS	SPS	
4	1	1	East		
6	1	—	SPS	SPS	
8	Calm	—			
10	2	—	SPS	SPS	
12	2	1			

Hour	Hts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	4	—	SPS	SPS	<p>Transactions Friday 24 Feb</p> <p>Light winds, & with squalls rain at 2 PM took ship to East. at 12 3/4 to south. at 6 1/4 to East at 8 saw a sail to Leeward standing East — Employ in making spungarn knotting yarns &c.</p> <p>We find ourselves driven by a current 20 miles to northward the last 24 hours</p> <p>Lat Ob. 51.50</p>
4	2	1	SPS	SPS	
6	3	—	SPS		
8	2	—	SPS		
10	3	1	SPS		
12	3	—	SPS	SPS	
2	3	—	SPS		
4	4	—	SPS		
6	4	1	SPS		
8	1	1	East	SE	
10	2	—	SPS	SE	
12	Calm	—			

Hour	Hts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	1	—	SPS	SPS	<p>Transactions Saturday 25 Feb</p> <p>Calm, & light winds — three 24 hours, a heavy swell from the North, at 6 AM saw a light tender standing S.E. at 8 set forest & lower flurrying sail sent Mr. Mager to assist — we find ourselves still to be assisted.</p> <p>Lat Ob. 51.49</p>
4	Calm	—			
6	Calm	—			
8	1	—			
10	3	1	SPS	SPS	
12	1	1	SPS		
2	1	—			
4	1	—			
6	2	1			
8	3	1	SPS	South	
10	2	—			
12	3	—			

Hour	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks Sunday 26 February
2	4	1	PE	SE	Moderate gales the first pt of these 24 hours Latter part more fresh & fly my clouds, all sail set to our advantage at 8 AM went up Myer's & rigging & bottom spunk boom See
4	6	1	do		
6	5	-	PEPS	West	
8	4	-	do	-	
10	2	-	"	-	
12	4	-	"	-	
2	6	-	"	-	
4	5	1	"	-	
6	6	-	"	-	
8	5	-	"	-	
10	6	1	"	-	
12	6	1	"	-	
Lat Obs 51.03					

Hours	Kr	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks Monday 27 Feb
2	6	-	PEPS	SE	Thin 24 hours begins with fresh breezes, Latter part more moderate - at 8 PM Love too & tried bottom, but without success. At 2 AM, hands from myer's & sail at 2 hall out of sparkey at 8 AM top mast & lower stowing sail on the larboard side - all hands employed in unsplicing & lashing top masts &c Thick Fog No obs
4	8	-	PEPS	SE	
6	7	-	PEPS	SE	
8	8	-	PEPS	SE	
10	6	-	PEPS	SE	
12	6	1	PEPS	SE	
2	7	-	PEPS	SE	
4	7	1	PEPS	SE	
6	6	-	PEPS	SE	
8	5	-	PEPS	SE	
10	3	1	PEPS	SE	
12	3	-	PEPS	SE	

Hour	Hrs	Hrs	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	6	—	SE	SE	Remarks Tuesday 28 February — These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes & thick fog at 8 tried for bottom, but in vain, middle & latter part moderate but still continues foggy — boats the hope water but nothing further taken note on, bottom to be sick & over — no below. — — — — —
4	4	1	"		
6	5	1	"		
8	5	1	"		
10	1	1	"		
12	3	1	"		
2	2	—	"		
4	2	—	SE	SE	
6	2	—	SE	—	
8	2	1	SE	—	Lat Obs 50.01
10	4	1	SE	—	
12	2	1	SE	—	

Hour	Kr	HK	Courses	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 29 Feb
2	2	-	PEPS	SE	Moderate gales first pt of these 24 hours, equally & more fresh heads the middle, at 8 PM tried for bottom, in vain. At 8 AM, to no effect with 120 fath line, at 6 the gale freshens we take our way each to sail down storerooms, fit & fly sails at 8 AM saw a large sail to leeward - No obs
4	3	-	PEPS	SE	
6	5	-	PEPS	SE	
8	4	1	PEPS	SE	
10	2	1	PEPS	SE	
12	2	1	PEPS	SE	
2	2	1	PEPS	SE	
4	3	1	PEPS	SE	
6	4	-	PEPS	SE	
8	3	-	PEPS	SE	
10	4	-	PEPS	SE	
12	4	-	PEPS	SE	

Hour	K	TR	Course	Winds	Transactions
2	2	1	SE by S	SE by S	<p>Light wind first of these 24 hours & rough sea at 2 PM sent down four & more in top & yards, — middle & Colm at 12 slight breeze from the North & increases to a gale, at 6 Clock reef fore main May & two reef in fore & sprail, hauld up sprail, slow Jib & M'st stay sail, sent down in top yard at 12 got SOUNDINGS in 73 fathoms water fine white sand with shells, Black & red specks.</p> <p>Lat Ob. 50° 04'</p>
4	3		"	East	
6	3		SE by S	SE by S	
8	2		SE by S		
10	Calm				
12	3		East	North	
2	8	1	"		
4	8	1	"		
6	9		"		
8	7		SE by S	NE by E	
10	5	1	SE by S		
12	4		SE by S		

Hour	K	TR	Course	Winds	Transactions
2	4		E by S	SE by E	<p>These 24 hours begins with fresh breeze, middle more moderate, latter Calm, at 2 saw three large sail off our Lee beam, at 2 AM got soundings in 73 fathoms, yellow & white sand, with black specks & shells, at 6 PM Tack to North, at 6 AM to South, at 8 shook out reef & Latter reef at 8 saw a sail to windward which appear as to be standing for us — all hands employd in utting up Topmast round &c —</p> <p>Lat Observ 50° 12'</p>
4	4	1	SE by E		
6	3	1	SE		
8	2		SE by E		
10	3		SE by E		
12	2	1	North	SE by E	
2	1	7	SE by E		
4	1	7	"		
6	1	1	SE by E		
8	1		SE		
10				Calm	
12					

Hour	K	TR	Course	Winds	Transactions
2	2	7	SE by E	Winds	<p>Transactions Saturday 3 March — Of these 24, first part moderate, middle strong gales & squalls with rain, latter part moderate, fresh all sail at 12 for our advantage at 2 got soundings in 60 fathoms water (Coarse grey sand & shells) at 6 AM discovered LAND bearing a beam, at 7 the high land of — Pangarness bore 6 pts forward the beam, dist 12 Leagues, several sail in sight standing various Courses — All hands employd in getting cables up from the bottom &c —</p> <p>Lat Observ 51° 53'</p>
4	4	1	SE by E	SE	
6	7		SE by E	SE by W	
8	6		SE		
10	5		SE by E	SE by W	
12	8		"		
2	8	1	"		
4	8	4	"		
6	5		"		
10	4	1	"		
12	3	1	"		

Hour	K	TR	Course	Winds	Transactions
2					<p>Transactions 4 March Sunday — Of these 24 hours, the first part moderate middle part heavy squalls with rain, at 4 at 4 PM Tack'd ship and stood to south at 6 shook light bore & SE by E dist 7 Leagues, at 12 reef fore M'st M'st sail, at 4 AM hauld fore May & M'st sail, & soundings in 53 fathoms water (Coarse grey & yellow sand with shells, at 8 wore ship to North set fore sail & M'st sail, saw several sail of ships standing to the S. — Sounding inundry cables &c Latter part Calm & squally —</p> <p>Lat Obs —</p>
4					
6	2	1	SE by E	SE by E	
8	1	1	SE by E		
10	3	0	SE by E		
12	3	1	South	SE by E	
2	3				
4	3		SE by E		
6	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	3	1	SE by E		
12	3				

Hour	R ^h	H ^h	Courses	Winds	Transactions: Monday 5 March
2	4		SE		Squally the first of the 24 hours, at 4 made Lusgas in hills bearing SE by E, at 6 PM in stays to Cape at 6 AM to 8 AM - With P. E. squally - Latter part
4	5		"		heavy squalls of wind, rain, hail, snow, attended with
6	4		SE	SE	Calin & sunshiny - the wind from every point
8	4		SE		of compass at 6 PM sails in 32 fathoms water
10	4		SE		at 9 AM to in 45 fathoms, all hands employed
12	3		SE		in making & taking in sail, as circumstances
2	4		SE		required - - -
4	3	1	SE		
6	3		SE		
8	2	1	SE		
10	1	1			
12					

Hour	R ^h	H ^h	Courses	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 6 March
2	2	1	SE	SE	Of these 24 hours first part squally, middle part
4	5		SE	SE	steady breeze, at 5 PM spoke a Pilot boat, out
6	4	1	SE		of Cork, who informed us, the hook light bore SE by E
8	3	1	SE		12 Leagues at 6 AM took ship & at 6 AM made the sail
10	4	1	SE		on our weather bow, at 10 the Tusher, & at 12 the Tusher
12	5	1	SE	SE	bore NW Dist 14 Leagues - all hands employed
2	5		SE		in making sail & taking in & handling the
4	5		"		lower cable - - -
6	3		"		
8	6		"		
10	6		SE		
12	6		SE		

Hour	R ^h	H ^h	Courses	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 7 March
2	6		SE	WSW	Steady breeze then 24 hours
4	4		SE		at 2 PM Tusher bore W by S Dist 3 Leagues
6	4	1	"		at 2 AM bore too - at 5 made sail at 6 the Tusher
8	5	1	SE	SW	light bore E by South Dis 3 Leagues - - -
10	4	1	SE		
12	6	1	"		
2	5		"		
4	1	1	SE		
6	1	1	SE		
8	1	1	SE		
10	1	1	SE		
12	1	1	SE		

Hour	R ^h	H ^h	Courses	Winds	Transactions Thursday 8 March
					Steady breeze then 24 hours employed in beating
					to windward at 8 PM we saw a boat of great size
					head, she stood off & on through the night under
					short sail in 16 fathoms water, at 7 AM a field
					came on board & lost us to anchor in 10 fathoms
					water off the bar - - -

Harbour Journal

1804

March 9th Fresh gales & rain, at 4 AM weigh anchor, the wind at ESE & Beat up round the Flat rock & met the tide & came to anchor at the mouth of the river with small breeze, at 12 came on board an even off at four, till weigh anchor & back & set up opposite the TOWN officer 1000 come on board customhouse officers etc, the people all drunk, Arthur & Jock being a hand, though to appearance abundantly able, the Cook & Jock & Jock's duty which prevents our getting the ship in dock

10 At 8 weigh anchor, with the assistance of four men which the Capt sent off from shore, Arthur still remains obstinate the Boatwain drunk, & Jock sick & had to into the King dock, all hands employed unbinding big cable, light sails &c - people began to board on shore

Sunday 11 At 8 hauled to the head of the dock, the Boatwain still remained drunk, Jock sick & Arthur unfit for duty at 12 came on board the Cook who had been absent 24 hours having been seized & detained

Monday 12 Pleasant & with employ in drying & unbinding sails coiling the small cable on deck &c - the Boatwain unable to do duty - Jock begins to assist in ship's duty

Tuesday 13 Rain & sunshine as usual - sent down the three J. Masts - & Jock the rigging, the Boatwain remains at the boording house, - Jock does a little duty, the Cook absent all night till 8 in morning

Wednesday 14 Pleasant & Rain - Discharged Eighteen M^{ts} Bark, Two Thousand 700 Bar Staves Five hundred Hogs & nine hundred & fifty staves 142 bales of Cotton, the People employed in repairing rigging - the Boatwain, & Jock remains absent from the ship, the Cook all night till 6 morning

Thursday 15 - This day landed 104 Tons & 1/2 River rice 34 Hogs Bark, Three Thousand 700 Bar Staves five hundred 60 Hogs staves, Three hundred 60 pipe &c - Ship's people employed at repairing rigging &c Jock & the Boatwain attend to duty

Friday 16 Fair Weather for England - Landed 57 Bales Cotton, 59 Hogs Bark - 157 Bar Staves - Three Thousand 600 Bar Staves, One hundred 60 Pipe staves the ship's people employed at rigging &c, the Cook absent from 5 till 7 AM both the Boatwain taken by the Press gang

Saturday 17 Very showery rain & sunshine, This day landed 49 Hogs Sugar Three thousand 2 hundred 60 staves, one hundred 60 pipe &c - one hundred Hogs People employed at rigging - the Captain tries to get the Boatwain clear, to no effect - the Cook absent all the day, the Boatwain most of the day - Jock

1806

March 18

Sunday

Monday 19

This day ~~discharge~~ the remainder of the ~~staves~~ the people on shore nothing remarkable occurred

This day discharge the remainder of the staves, which was two thousand seven hundred & 60 bbl 3 hundred pipe & 3 hundred keg & the furter, Arthur does no duty on board, the Boatman at the Providence the Carpenter absent till 7 o'clock this morning & the Cook till 7

Tuesday

20

Rain on board 9 Loads Coal, Ships people employed at rolling the water forward from between deck in order to tip the ship to one side for a look under her counter - farward topmast & c & c - all hands about one hour over their time at dinner the steward absent half the day - the Cook one hour over the time at British post all without liberty - Arthur does no duty - Jack attend to duty

Wednesday

21

Rain on board 14 Loads Coal, & employed at scraping waste, scrubbing & bookkeeping her bottom, repairing rigging - the Steward absent till 2 o'clock PM from 7 am, the Cook absent the whole day, both without liberty

Thursday

22

Clear & cool weather the people employed at rigging, scraping, bookkeeping, Taring, painting &c - The Cook continues absent all this day except he steps on board in the morning & said he would be down if he did ships duty - The barber absent till 9 am he quit the boarding house this day

Friday

23

Good weather - One Load of Coal - all hands employed & rigging - Got up the three topmast - painting & other branches - arrived with tolerable dispatch - The Cook is yet absent

Saturday

24

Clear & Cold - People employed at painting, setting up rigging &c nothing remarkable occurred

Sunday

25

Fresh gales, Wind at west People on shore - the Steward absent all day & night contrary to orders the Barber likewise on shore contrary to orders

Monday

26

Moderate the first P, Latter rain, all hands employed in the AM at painting, scraping & rigging - Jack prep'd by the gang at 8 am - returned at 1 PM - PM the Barber, the Carpenter, Wilson is on shore & will not come on board after being ordered

Tuesday

27

This Day rain - at 4 PM began to take in goods - ~~from~~ the remainder of the day all hands employed between deck at rigging - one good of the Steward this day he keeps on shore - Arthur on board at work

Wednesday

28

Warm & Pleasant, people employed at painting & setting up rigging - the Barber intrusted to keep ship & left her - the Steward absent two thirds this day - search made for the Cook to no effect - Arthur on board this day

Thursday 29th Breeze & Pleasant, people employ'd at setting up rigging, painting & flushing windows into the fore-cabin. The steward absent all night & this morn. this day Arthur works half this day.

Friday 30th Rain &c This being good Friday nothing done but clean & scrub deck. The Steward absent most of the day after being com'd to stay on board. The gang examined the fore-cabin of the ship last evening and took for her the Barber.

Saturday 31st Rain for part of this day. Took on board Whores, Mark & the remainder of the day employ'd at rigging &c. Arthur works to this day. The barber released from the vessel because at 1 P.M. the Steward absent most of the day.

Sunday 1st April All hands on shore. Lieut. to keep ship, nothing done except work decks &c.

Monday 2nd Fine part Pleasant. Latter rain, people employ'd repairing M Top-sail, fitting blocks for stowing sail gear, blacking small spars, stowing 10 bags &c. The Carpenter, the Barber, Jack, & Arthur absent all this day, God knows for what. it being folly fair no cargo is received here.

Tuesday 3rd Pleasant, still continues folly fair, people employ'd at painting & mending sails &c. Arthur, Jack & the Steward absent from duty half this day.

Wednesday 4th Rain alternately, People employ'd at mending sails &c. Paint for 1 day, sail. Arthur absent half this day, Carpenter &c. from duty. Half this day.

Thursday 5th Fair Weather, Employ'd in stowing Casks & Coats of glass &c. Arthur absent half this day. Bunt & 11 days sail.

Friday 6th Fair weather, Employ'd in stowing cargo, Bending sails. Arthur begins work at 9 & breaks off at 6. Sail & mends all hands about one hour past this time at dinner for the purpose of laying coals. Employ'd 3 laborers from on shore.

Saturday 7th Fore & Pleasant Latter rain. Employ'd in receiving & stowing cargo, hired 3 men from on shore, Arthur absent half this day, all hands after being com'd to come on board.

Sunday 8th Rain, wind S. All hands on shore except Brooks.

Monday 9 Pleasant weather - Employ in receiving & stowing Cargo, the three men from shore continue to work with us, ship one man who begins duty this day, - the Steward about half day, Arthur do half day, all hands about two hours to dinner -

Tuesday 10 Fair weather, people employ, receiving & stowing Cargo - Arthur works from 9 till 6 PM, Steward about all day - Wilson half day All hands about 2 hours & 1/2 at dinner - one of the hired men left us at 4 PM

Wednesday 11 Some rain & fair employ in taking & stowing Cargo - All hands about two hours at dinner the Carpenter, Barber & Jack about till 8 this morning - and hired men this day

Thursday 12 Fair weather moved to stowed Cargo, Bent Mainsail & spanker Wilson & Jack prep by the gang last evening, liberated at 3 PM about the remainder of the day, Arthur about two thirds this day without any cause - Hired three men from on shore

Friday 13 Fair weather, employ 3 men from on shore half day Hall from ship to Linnas dock as they work half day - Jack absent all this day -

Saturday 14 Fair weather drove on board & stowed Cargo Arthur works half day, the Steward about, Carpenter till 8 am All hands about two hours at dinner -

Sunday 15 Fair weather, Load & dried some Sails, People some on shore, & others load dock -

Monday 16 Fair weather wind ESE, Employ first part, taking on board & stowing cargo, Carpenter about till 8 am, Arthur & Wilson the whole day, Wilson says he will be dam if he will work & attempts to take his things out but prevented, Jacob refuses to run a warp after being told - ~~the men~~ we finally muster men & haul partly athwart the dock in order to proceed through the gates next tide

Tuesday 17 Fair weather, ^{the pilot came on board &} called all hands at 3 am & could muster only five which with the assistance of two tide men we have out of dock & at five came two with small boats in the river, People employ in stowing & dunnage water on deck, got on board some of the people by the Carpenter & Jack, Wilson, Steward

Wednesday 18 Fair weather, employ in running up the people Arthur, & getting on board water from on shore, & receiving small articles for stores - all the people on board but Arthur - ~~at 5 am~~ one board at 5 at 6 there came along side a flat with 7000 which was over, after which we weighed anchor & dropped down near the black rock.

Thursday 19th Some hail & Wind S.W. Employ all the preceding night in chocking off the hoal, & getting ready for sea, the day following employed in stowing Long Boat Lashy water getting cable & water into the storerooms &c &c

Friday 20th Violent & strong gales, Wind S.W. at 8 AM went down to the yard, weighed anchor & drift higher shore, & higher up the river, at 1/2 past 10 PM struck a drift, let go the sheet anchor, which as soon as it held we hove up & attempted to leave up our small cone but by a sudden shear of a ship (which lay a breast of us) over to starboard which came athwart our stern, carried away our Taffale, our davy and main & mast chain plate & channel, and M. & J. mast chain plate & channel, & several of the pieces our quarter boards very much and then put on slip boys on cable & staked it against a breast of the town & came to anchor

Saturday 21st Fresh gales at 8 AM weighed anchor & drift down to the anchor and left get the cable into the horn & have in to the service, the tide however avoided us & it is impossible for us to weigh him to get another best cone from on shore one Hays water & four trunks, in the act of howling in one of the bags two of the men fell over out of the ship into the boat, the Barber very much hurt & unable for duty, the other but little hurt

Sunday 22nd Moderate fair weather, at 5 AM the ship struck drift, we hove up anchor made sail, & came too with the best lower at the same, nothing remarkable occurs

Monday 23rd First frost rain, River on board some good from a flat, at 10 AM weighed anchor came to anchor near the black rock, employed in repairing the injuries done by getting foul & the corpse on shore since last night till 1 PM

Tuesday 24th Heavy gales but variable, sent down 1 yard employed in necessary duties of the ship, repairing for sea &c &c at 8 PM spoke the Ship Warren of D. York

Wednesday 25th Moderate gales Wind S.E. at 6 AM weighed anchor the Pilot on board, past the rock to St. B. Buoy (when he left us) in company with several sail of shipping, at 10 AM the wind is at W.S.W.

Thursday 26th Fresh Gale, the wind variable from W.S.W. to S.W. at 12 PM Tacked ship at 2 made the Cherry Light leaving a beam, at 4 PM Tacked ship to north wind W.S.W. Nelly head bore S.E. & is 4 leagues. Made the Tenthers ship at 7 made Nelly head bearing S.E. at 8 Tacked ship to north

Friday 27th First part moderate winds at East, we stowing on at 9 AM Wind at NW we with our barboard larks on board with 2 bbls of

Hours	Kts	Fkts	Courses	Winds	Remarks Saturday 28 April
2					Moderate gales - at four PM Tacked Ship to South at
4					6 Made the Welch Coast, at 8 Tacked to South, at 10 AM Tacked
6					again to South, at 7 Made the Land bearing S by E Dist
8					4 Leagues, at 10 Tacked Ship to South People
10					employed in mending duty of the Ship
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Hours	Kts	Fkts	Courses	Winds	Transactions - Monday 30 April
2			W by E	S by W	Moderate gales, rain & fog, Sounded at 8 PM in
4					45 fathoms water, Tacked Ship to South, at 12 Tacked
6					Ship to South, heading W by E - at 10 AM fresh a fish
8					boat who informed us that Cape Clear bore S by E Dist
10					7 Leagues - - - Employed in mending cables &c
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Hours	Kts	Fkts	Courses	Winds	Remarks - Tuesday 1 May
2					First part then 24 hours Moderate gales, middle
4					part fresh gales. Latter part calm, at 6 PM Cape Clear bore
6					S by E Dist 5 Leagues, at 8 PM Sounded in 45 fathoms water
8	6		W by E	S by W	at 12 rounded in 75 fath, reefed Miz. Top sail, in fore
10	6				of sail, stow jib &c, at 5 PM made all sail, at 8 AM
12	7				Took anchors in board & lashed them &c
2	7		W by E	S by W	
4	2				
6	3		W by S	S by W	
8	3	1	W by S	S by W	Cape Clear Lat 51.15 Long
10	3		S by W	S by W	Lat Ob, 50.39
12	2	1			

Hours	Kts	Fkts	Course	Winds	Remarks - Wednesday 2 May
2	1	1			First part fair & mild - Dried light sails, at 12
4	1	1			AM a breeze sprang up from East, was set stowing sails
6	1				forward & aft, below and aloft, Larboard & Starboard
8			Calm	"	
10			"	"	
12			"	"	Middle & latter part fresh breezes & rain &c
2	3	1	W by N	East	
4	4	1	"	"	
6	6	1			
8	6				
10	8				
12	7	1			

No Ob

Hours	Hts	Hts	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	8	1	W & W	E S E	First & Middle part fresh gale & rain. Latter
4	8	1			more moderate & pleasant. at 8 PM in S. S. S.
5	7	1			ing sails, set them forward. Haff at four AM
8	7		W & W		At 8 AM saw a large ship to leeward. she showed
10	9				American Colours & people in people in
12	7				in making her. saying 'spair sails' & 'spair
2	5				ing. & &
4	3				
5	2		West	S E	
8	2				
10	4				
12	3				

Lat 46° 49' 32"

Hours	Hts	Hts	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	2	1	West	S E	These 24 hours being with light wind & pleasant
4	2	1	W & W & W East		at 8 in S. S. S. sails, at 12 it begins to freshen
5	2				at four stop reef to spair sails down lay sails & C
8	2	1	"		heavy rain at 12 down 1st & 2nd yards & C
10	2		W & W & W		Jack Raymond says ship duty being told to
12	3	1	W & W		wrap down M. S. & mast who said he would be
2	4		West		down if he would
4	5		"	S E	
5	4		"		
8	5	1	"		
10	5	1	"		
12	4		"		

Lat 46° 45'

Hours	Hts	Hts	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4		West	S E	First & middle part moderate gale & heavy sea, at 4 PM
4	3	1	W & S		saw a ship of war supposed to be French. they inquired
5	3	1	W & S		from & where bound & part. at 6 let out one reefed
8	3	1	"		top sail at 3 AM. Sailed ship to do this. I went reef, & C
10	3	1	W & S & S		top 2 yards. all hands employed in setting up top
12	2	1	W & S & S		mast & S. S. S. rigging. making current & C
2	2		S & W	W & W	
4	1	1	W & S & W		
5	1		W & S & W		
8	1		"		
10	1		"		
12	1		W & S & W	S W S	

Lat 46° 48' 14"

Hours	Hts	Hts	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	7		W & W	S W S	First part fresh breeze, middle part light wind
4	6				& heavy sea at four in top of sails & C. I employed in doing
5	4		S & W	S W W	ing spair sails & C
8	4		S & W		
10	2				
12	2				
2	2				
4	2		S & W	W & W	
5	1	1			
8	2		S & W		
10	2				
12	1	1	W & W		

Lat 46° 43'

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks - Monday 7 May -
2	1	-	NW		Little or no wind these 24 hours, heavy sea from the west - Killed a pig broke out forward & got a coat for the cabin -
4	1	1	NW		
6	1	1	NW	NW	
8	1	1			
10	1	1			
12	1	-			
2	-	-		Calms	
4	-	-		"	
6	-	-		"	
8	-	-		"	
10	-	-		"	
					49.2

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks - Tuesday 8 May -
2	1	-	NW	SW	Of these 24 hours first part moderate, middle and latter strong means some rain. Employed in putting rigging to rights making my dinner - At 6 PM set 39 furling sail -
4	1	1			
6	2	1			
8	4	1			
10	6	1			
12	6	-			At 7 took him in - At 12 up Miz. Sp. in 2 sails stay sails etc -
2	5	-			
4	4	-	NW	SW	
6	5	1			
8	4	1	NW	SW	
10	5	-	NW		
12	4	-	NW		
					Lat Obs 49.10

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks - Wednesday 9 May -
2	3	1	NW	SW	First part of these 24 hours, fresh breezes & rain. At 4 AM, one reef in each top sail, at 12 the other hauled at east, moderate wind & rain at 1 PM out reefs at top mast & main sails, top 3 sails, royals etc. at 5 out top 3 staying sails. At 12 in all & hoisted up etc -
4	3	-			
6	2	-	NW		
8	2	-	NW		
10	1	-	NW	NW	
12	1	1	NW		
2	1	1	West	East	
4	2	1	"		
6	4	-	"		
8	4	1	"		
10	4	1	"		
12	4	-	"		
					Lat Obs

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks - Thursday 10 May -
2	4	-	NW	NW	First part a fresh breeze, with rain. Latter part fresh breeze but more favorable - Employed in mending duty of ship -
4	5	-	NW		
6	4	1	NW		
8	4	1			
10	4	-			
12	4	1			
2	5	1	NW		
4	5	-			
6	5	1	NW		
8	5	-	NW		
10	5	1	West	South	
12	5	1			
					Lat 48.51

Hour	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks
					Friday 11 May
2	7	1	West	South	First of the 24 hours. Fresh breeze but fair much rain. Latter part clear at 10 PM in J.G. sails. at 4 AM and reef in with topsail. at 11 PM set 4 out reef, set J.G. sails - employed in drying stowing sail, knot my yarns &c
4	8				
6	7	1			
8	7				
10	8				
12	8	1			
2	8	1			
4	8	1			
6	8	1			
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				
					Lat Obs 47.33

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks Saturday 12 th May
2	7	1	West	S.S.W.	Fresh gales first of the 24 hours, at 6 PM
4	8	—			we experienced a very heavy squall which
6	7	1			split both top & j. sails, bent down top & j. yards. close reef
8	5	1	W.S.W.		fore main & headed mizen top sail at four
10	2	—	S.W.		AM the gale increased, & a very heavy sea, we
12	1	1	S.W. by W.		reef & hoisted fore sail, hoisted top sail, mainsail &c
2	1	1	—		& lay her to windward. M. top & M. stay sail. at 8 AM
4	1	1	—		shank & bent fore weather mizen hoisted
6	1	1	S.W. by W.	W.S.W.	top & masts, rig in fore boom
8	1	1			
10	1	1			
12	1	1			Dr. Ob.

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks Sunday 13 May
2	1	1	Long 8 E 68	WLS	The gale continues violent & squally high but more regular, at 12 AM The gale moderated a little the sea runs down, at 4 am set close reef fore topsail, set mizen Mast stay sail, at 8 ^{noon} set shift to south. at 8 am saw a long ship to wind
4	1	1			
6	1	1			
8	1	1			
10	1	1			
12	1	1			
2	1	1			
4	1	1			
6	2		WSPW		
8	2	1	WSPW		
10	2	1			
12	3		SWW S		

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks - Monday 14 May -
2	2	1	S P H	N P H	Fresh gales, very squally, at 6 set mainsail, M.
4	2	-	P H		top stay sails, whole Mizen &c at 4 AM. out
6	2	1	S P H		fore boom set 1st one reef from M top sails
8	3	-	S P H		M top & masts - employed in mending
10	2	-	S P H		top, got sails, drying stowing sails &c
12	2	-	S P H		at 6 PM wore ship to north - at 10 AM saw
2	3	1	S P H		a brig to leeward standing by
4	3	-	S P H		
6	3	1	S P H		
8	2	1	S P H		
10	3	-	S P H		
12	2	-	S P H		
					Lat Obs 48.32

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	2	—	SW by S	W by S	First part light
4	2	—	SW by S	—	Leaves. At 10 PM out
5	1	—	—	—	AM went up miz ⁿ T. & G.
8	1	1	—	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
10	1	1	SW by S	W by S	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
12	4	1	W by S	W by S	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
2	5	—	—	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
4	5	—	—	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
5	5	—	—	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
8	5	1	SW by S	W by S	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
10	5	—	—	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
12	5	1	SW by S	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.

Lat 46.25.43

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	5	1	SW by S	W by S	Thursday 10 May
4	4	—	—	—	Fresh gales & violent squalls all these 24 hours
5	3	—	SW by S	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
8	3	1	W by S	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
10	2	—	SW by S	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
12	2	—	—	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
2	2	—	W by S	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
4	2	1	—	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
5	2	1	SW by S	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
8	2	0	—	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
10	2	—	SW by S	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
12	2	1	W by S	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.

Lat 46.25.43

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4	1	W by S	SW by S	Thursday 11 May
4	3	—	W by S	SW by S	First part of this 24 hours begins with fresh gales
5	1	1	SW by S	SW by S	& heavy sea. At 4 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
8	1	1	—	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
10	1	1	—	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
12	1	1	—	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
2	1	1	SW by S	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
4	2	—	SW by S	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
5	2	—	SW by S	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
8	2	—	SW by S	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
10	2	—	SW by S	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
12	2	—	SW by S	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.

Lat 46.25.43

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	1	1	SW by S	SW by S	Friday 18 May
4	1	1	SW by S	SW by S	at 12 the gale moderates the sea keeps up
5	5	—	SW by S	SW by S	at 4 made sail with miz ⁿ T. & G.
8	5	1	—	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
10	3	—	SW by S	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
12	3	—	SW by S	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
2	2	1	—	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
4	2	1	—	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
5	2	1	—	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
8	3	1	—	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
10	4	—	SW by S	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.
12	4	—	—	—	at 10 PM set miz ⁿ T. & G.

Lat 46.25.43

Hours	Kts	Kts	Course	Wind	Transactions Wednesday 23 May
2	2	—	SW	W	These 24 hours byers with the course of the gale, heavy sea, one in particular which broke over our mast that year. At 5 PM at 6 the wind moderated, the sea still continued up at 12 set reef fore sail, at 3 AM saw a sail bearing SW standing to South, set sail for Tail & came up with her, which they were from Liverpool, out five weeks, in Lat 39° 30' at 9 AM a Brig passed us standing to East.
4	1	1	SW	W	
6	1	1	SW	W	
8	1	1	SW	W	
10	1	1	SW	W	
12	1	1	SW	W	
2	1	1	SW	W	
4	1	1	SW	W	
5	2	—	SW	W	
8	2	—	SW	W	
10	3	—	SW	W	
12	3	—	SW	W	Lat 43° 53'

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Wind	Transactions Thursday 24 May
2	4	—	SW	W	First part of gale, but much rain, at 8 the wind moderated, and reef of our fore sail, on sail to sea at 8 AM up M & G Mast and reef, & at 10 the Surge detached, & confuses that he has given us in bottles, out of the cabinet stores, & put in the Co. viz J. C. Murray. Examined our Porter compass in storage & found they had been spun, on examination found that the above Cook had taken a number of bottles, likewise Peter found in the Cooks box some packages of buttons which he owns he can't get off a certain barrel in go after Load.
4	3	—	SW	W	
6	3	—	SW	W	
8	2	1	SW	W	
10	1	1	SW	W	
12	1	1	SW	W	
2	2	1	SW	W	
4	2	—	SW	W	
6	2	—	SW	W	
8	2	—	SW	W	
10	3	—	SW	W	
12	2	SW	SW	W	Lat 42° 58'

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Wind	Transactions 25 May Friday
2	4	—	SW	W	First part fresh breeze smooth sea, at 8 AM at 8 PM Clew up to M & G Mast & two reefs M & G Mast at 4 AM Tacked ship, at 4 out reef & raised all sail at 8 AM up the three top Masts & yards, & at 10 AM Co. further employed in coaking the decks when the Captain had worked out during the late gales of wine. Broke the 1st keg — & 1st keg of Pork
4	5	—	SW	W	
6	4	1	SW	W	
8	3	—	SW	W	
10	3	1	SW	W	
12	2	1	SW	W	
2	2	—	SW	W	
4	1	—	SW	W	
6	2	1	SW	W	
8	2	1	SW	W	
10	2	1	SW	W	
12	1	1	SW	W	non des

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Wind	Transactions 26 May Saturday
2	3	—	SW	W	First part moderate & clear weather, middle part thick & foggy. Latter part fresh gale fog & rain at 4 PM Tacked Ship at 8 AM at 2 AM in top sails at 8 AM down 1st & 2nd sails & at 10 AM
4	2	—	SW	W	
6	1	—	SW	W	
8	1	1	SW	W	
10	3	—	SW	W	
12	3	1	SW	W	
2	5	—	SW	W	
4	5	1	SW	W	
6	6	—	SW	W	
8	5	—	SW	W	
10	5	—	SW	W	
12	5	—	SW	W	Lat 43° 52'

Hour	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Sunday 27 May
2	5	—	SW	W & W	First port fresh gales & thick fog at 2 o'clock sent up fore
4	2	—	SW	W & W	and sent up M & Miz Trail, down in top yard
6	3	—	SW	W	at 7 PM down I & Miz top yard, at 10 in I & Miz sail & Miz
8	3	1	SW	E	top hand M sail, at 12 the gale still increases, took
10	4	—	SW	E	fore sail & let her under M Trail & sent stay sail, at 8 PM
12	2	—	"	"	at moderate, we took ship & set fore sail M &
2	1	1	East kept from S.W.	"	& fore top, & fore hand
4	1	1	"	"	"
6	1	1	"	"	"
8	1	1	"	"	"
10	2	—	SW	W & W	"
12	2	—	"	"	"

Lat Ob. 43, 40

Hour	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 28 May
2	3	—	SW	W & W	Moderate gales & fair weather, first port - Drizzle & latter
4	3	—	"	"	Calmer, rain & thick weather at 8 AM sent up M
6	3	—	"	"	top yard, at 10 sent up Miz top yard, the water ap-
8	2	—	"	"	pear, a little calmer, several particles of fresh
10	1	1	SW	W	wind papers - at 12 found for rounding, but
12	1	1	SW	W	found none
2	—	—	Calmer	Calmer	"
4	—	—	"	"	"
6	—	—	"	"	"
8	—	—	"	"	"
10	—	—	"	"	"
12	—	—	"	"	"

Drab

Hour	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 29 May
2	1	1	SW	SW	First port ship 24 hours - Rain, fog & Wind var
4	3	—	SW	SW	at 4 PM a fresh breeze commenced at 8 PM - We
6	6	—	SW	SW	took fore top lower & M top & sturmy sails, the
8	8	—	"	"	& the gale freshens we down sturmy sails, top
10	8	1	"	"	up & sent up at 6 AM sent up, top & sturmy
12	8	—	"	"	"
2	8	—	"	"	"
4	7	—	"	"	"
6	6	—	SW	SW	"
8	5	—	SW	SW	"
10	5	—	"	"	"
12	5	—	"	"	"

Lat Ob. 42, 38

Hour	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 30 May
2	2	—	SW	SW	First port of these thirty four hours light wind & clear
4	2	—	"	"	weather, middle part calm at 12 a light breeze at
6	1	1	"	"	8 PM which increases to a violent gale at 2 AM sent up
8	1	1	"	"	& lower sturmy sail, on top at 6 carried away
10	—	—	Calmer	"	in top & sent up at 7 in top & lower sturmy sail
12	—	—	"	"	"
2	3	—	SW	SW	at 8 o'clock sent up fore top, up & sent up fore
4	2	1	"	"	Miz top sail at 12 the wind backing the sea
6	10	—	"	"	runs very bad, much comes on board
8	—	—	"	"	"
10	—	—	"	"	"
12	—	—	"	"	"

SW

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Winds	Transactions Thursday 31 May
2	9	~	W by S	S by E	Fresh gales & heavy sea first part, middle part moderate at 12 ^{AM} set M sail at 2 AM out of harbor at 4 AM
4	8	1	"	"	at 4 out of harbor at 4 AM out of harbor at 4 AM
6	8	1	"	"	at 4 out of harbor at 4 AM out of harbor at 4 AM
8	5	1	W by S	S by E	at 4 out of harbor at 4 AM out of harbor at 4 AM
10	3	1	"	"	at 4 out of harbor at 4 AM out of harbor at 4 AM
12	3	1	"	"	at 4 out of harbor at 4 AM out of harbor at 4 AM
2	3	1	W by S	S by E	at 4 out of harbor at 4 AM out of harbor at 4 AM
4	3	1	W by S	S by E	at 4 out of harbor at 4 AM out of harbor at 4 AM
6	4	1	W by S	S by E	at 4 out of harbor at 4 AM out of harbor at 4 AM
8	5	1	W by S	S by E	at 4 out of harbor at 4 AM out of harbor at 4 AM
10	4	1	W by S	S by E	at 4 out of harbor at 4 AM out of harbor at 4 AM
12	4	1	W by S	S by E	at 4 out of harbor at 4 AM out of harbor at 4 AM

Lat. 41.30

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Winds	Transactions Friday 1 June
2	2	1	W by S	W by S	First part light wind, at 6 the wind backed
4	3	1	W by S	W by S	& blew fresh the clouds look bad & squally, set M
6	6	1	W by S	W by S	Sails, at 8 PM close reef fore & main, at 9 PM
8	5	1	W by S	W by S	roup in main & hoisted only top sail, up fore
10	1	1	W by S	W by S	hoisted mainsail & at 12 set only top sail at 4
12	1	1	W by S	W by S	one reef of main top sail, at 4 made a small sail to do
2	1	1	W by S	W by S	which appeared to be a cutter, which gave chase at 8
4	1	1	W by S	W by S	to the ship made all sail to the west
6	1	1	W by S	W by S	several small land birds visited us this morning
8	2	1	W by S	W by S	
10	7	1	W by S	W by S	
12	8	1	W by S	W by S	

Lat. 42.47

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Winds	Transactions Saturday 2 June
2	8	~	N by E	N by E	Fresh gales all these 24 hours. at 1 PM made a sail
4	7	~	N by E	N by E	to do at 6 came up with the schooner, found her to be
6	7	~	N by E	N by E	Brig Sally, Capt Alexander Ray, from Sandy, for
8	6	~	W by S	S by E	out at 4 PM set M sails, saw several black & grey ducks
10	5	~	W by S	S by E	at 8 AM set M sails, saw several black & grey ducks
12	5	~	W by S	S by E	in flocks, gulls &c. at 6 PM a large ship steering
2	4	~	W by S	S by E	
4	4	~	W by S	S by E	
6	5	~	W by S	S by E	
8	6	~	W by S	S by E	
10	4	1	W by S	S by E	
12	4	1	W by S	S by E	

Do

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Winds	Transactions Sunday 3 June
2	5	1	W by S	W by S	Moderate wind but cold at 4 AM set M
4	5	1	W by S	W by S	sails at 6 PM rain but no bottom
6	5	1	W by S	W by S	at 8 PM rain but no bottom
8	6	1	W by S	W by S	at 10 PM rain but no bottom
10	5	1	W by S	W by S	at 12 PM rain but no bottom
12	5	1	W by S	W by S	at 2 PM rain but no bottom
2	6	1	W by S	W by S	at 4 PM rain but no bottom
4	5	1	W by S	W by S	at 6 PM rain but no bottom
6	3	1	W by S	W by S	at 8 PM rain but no bottom
8	4	1	W by S	W by S	at 10 PM rain but no bottom
10	3	1	W by S	W by S	at 12 PM rain but no bottom
12	3	1	W by S	W by S	at 2 PM rain but no bottom

Lat. 42.52

	Kts	Kts	Cause	Winds	Transactions Monday 4 June
2	1		Drk W	East	Calm & smooth sea the first of these 24 hours at 1 PM
4					saw a wreck a dead, we saw flying sails down to & around our boat
6					on board, we find her to have been a Brig lately wrecked, dis-
8					mantled, & quarter deck off & full of water, laden with masts,
10					young & logwood, got her small anchors & some small articles
12					& left her - she appeared to be an American full built vessel
2	2		Drk W	Drk W	yellow waist, and handprint, no head, Mast a light blue, a-
4	3		Drk W	Drk W	belfry Bit forward, & station aft to mount two masts.
6	3		Drk W	Drk W	at 12 a brace springs up we make fail -
8	4		"	"	
10	5		Drk W	Drk W	
12	4	1			Lat 42° 54'

Hour	Kts	Kts	Cause	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 5 June
2	5	1	Drk W	Drk W	Irish Boats & Fleet weather all sail out to our advan
4	5				at 12 made a sail off our weather Boat at 6 PM
6	6	1	Wb	Wb	standing to west at 6 PM her first to Luvard at 10-
8	7	1			handed Sp. sails, at 6 AM set them, at 10 PM
10	6				a Brig standing to south & east, at 11 rounded
12	6	1	Drk W	Drk W	and bottom, saw 1/2 way Boat, knutting
2	8	1			garn & c & c
4	8	1			
6	7	-			
8	8	-			
10	8	-			
12	8	-			Lat 42° 25'

Hour	Kts	Kts	Cause	Winds	Transaction Wednesday 6 June
2	6	-	Wb	South	Irish Boats & thick fog, at 4 PM. for the
4	3				ship came from Charleston out 10 days, in
6	8				Long 54° 06' - at 12 Rain Thunder & lightning
8	7				at 4 AM set 1/2 steering sail at 5 the wind
10	8	1	Drk W	Drk W	hauled in steering sail
12	7				
2	6				
4	7		Drk W	Drk W	
6	5				
8	4		Drk W	Drk W	
10	3		Drk W	Drk W	
12	6		Drk W	Drk W	Lat 43° 14'

Hour	Kts	Mts	Cause	Winds	Transactions Thursday 7 June
2	4		Drk H	SW	First port light winds & thick fog, latter
4	2	1	Windy		port clear & fleet at 8 ⁰⁰ put the sail to wind
6	2	1			standing to East - one to Luv standing to E.D.
8	3				
10	3				People employed mending the mast, Boat
12	3	1			mending the mast, Boat
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4					

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Wind	Transactions
2	3	1	SW		Moderate breeze & pleasant. at 6 PM Tack
4	3	1	"		to South at 8 hauled fore m & miz. off sail at 8 1/2
6	2	1	SW		Set top g sails at 6 made a sail to Wind at 12 1/2
8	3	1	SW	W	under her lee - people employed mending
10	2	1	SW		spungarn, running rigging etc -
12	2	1			
2	2	1			
4	3	1	SW		
6	2	1			
8	3	1	SW		
10	3	1	SW		
12	3	1			

Latt Observⁿ 42.25

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Wind	Transactions
2	3	1	SW	W	First part light wind smooth sea. Breeze for
4	3	1			Calm & fog - Latter part clear & light wind from
6	2	1	SW		East at 10 PM Tack ship to South at 8 AM set off
8	3	1			Topmast & lower ft mastsails. Breeze wind
10	1	1			from Monrovia at 10 PM set off in plenty
12	1	1			
2	1	1			
4	1	1			
6	1	1	West	E & S -	
8	2	1			
10	3	1			
12	3	1			

Latt Obsⁿ 41.48

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Wind	Transactions
2	2	1	SW	Variable	Small winds, smooth sea, at 6 PM in full
4	1	1	SW		ing sails, at 12 set I & P flower, & at 4 AM
6	1	1	SW		clearing sails - at 12 made a fresh
8	1	1			clearing W & S at 12 came up with the
10	2	1	SW		line, which was the fall of Boston Cape
12	2	1			from Lisbon in long 64.30. went on board
2	2	1		East	& got wine & fruit -
4	2	1			
6	2	1	SW		
8	2	1	SW		
10	3	1			
12	3	1			

Latt Obsⁿ 41.52

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Wind	Transactions
2	3	1	SW	South	Light winds from first to last of these
4	3	1	"		24 hours - at 8 PM for clearing sails &
6	1	1	"		People employ mending anchors, m
8	1	1	SW		ing spungarn & c etc
10	1	1			
12	1	1			
2	1	1			
4	1	1	SW	SW	
6	2	1	SW	SW	
8	1	1	"		
10	4	1	West	SW	
12	3	1	"		

Latt obsⁿ 42.14

Hours	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 12 June -
2	3		West	SPW	<p>Small winds - smooth sea & fog, all sail set to advantage - Employed fiddling & getting anchors on the bows at 8 Am Tack ship to weather at 11 made a sail to wind standing for y^e to wind</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Latt Obsⁿ 42.21</p>
4	4				
6	3				
8	3	1			
10	3				
12	3		dr W		
2	3	1			
4	4		dr W		
6	3		dr W		
8	3		dr W		
10	3		dr W	dr W	
12	3				

Hours	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 13 June -
2	4		SPW		<p>Moderate gale first part at 4 PM of a schooner from Gibraltar for New Brunswick at 4 made two fishing schooners to wind standing out of 5 were ship & schooner which was the day out from Manchester in Long 68.00 - Tack ship to weather - at 6 AM a breeze spring up at 8 AM every shewing sail & get & C & C & C Breeze 1 bell fork. & 1 hoysd water</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Latt Obsⁿ 41.48</p>
4	3				
6	1	1	dr W		
8	3		SPW	dr W	
10	2	1	SPW	dr W	
12	1		SPW		
2	1	1	dr W		
4	1				
6			Calan	dr East	
8	5		WLS		
10	4	1	WLS		
12	5	1	WLS		

Hours	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Thursday 14 June -
2	5		SPW	dr E	<p>First part moderate, latter part light winds - smooth sea & fog - at 3 PM of a ship from Newbury from Boston for Amsterdam three days and (all well) Lat 41.48 - Long 68.30 - Calan in sight the ship drew York of New York from Boston for Amsterdam, at 6 PM in Calan & before stowing sails in</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Latt Obsⁿ 41.8</p>
4	5	1	WLS		
6	5				
8	5				
10	2	1		dr W	
12	1	1			
2	1	1	WLS		
4	1	1			
6	1	1	WLS		
8	1	1			
10	1	1			
12	1	1			

Hours	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Friday 15 June -
2	1		WLS	dr E	<p>Light wind & smooth sea, latter part more wind - at 2 PM set stowing sails for Dept at 4 made a small sail a storm at 8 AM made a sail a head standing to West which we are coming up with - people employed at fiddling & some at sweeping others at painting &c -</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Latt Obsⁿ</p>
4	1				
6	1	1			
8	2		West	dr E	
10	2	1			
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Hour	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Saturday 16 June
2	3	1	West	Ed E	First & latter part light winds & fleet people employ getting the sheet anchor on y ^e Bow was rushing & fainting &c at 12 lowered down our gall and caught a remarkable large fish ca Old wife in the mean time Sounded & got Bottom in 40 fathoms water ---
4	1	1			
6	1	1			
8	2	1			
10	3	1			
12	2	1			
2	2	1			
4	2	1			
6	2	1			
8	3	1			
10	3	1	West by S		Lat by Obs 40.33
12	2	1			

Hour	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Sunday 17 June
2	3	1	West	Ed E	Light winds & sounded every two hours in 35 fathoms water fine white & did shewing rain - at 4 PM had found a grassy white sand the work at 5 am sounded in 28 fathoms oogy Bottom caught round in the mean times Thick fog & do Obs
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	3	1	W by S		
10	3	1			
12	3	1			
2	2	1	W by S	S by W	
4	3	1	W by S		
6	2	1			
8	3	1			
10	2	1	W by S		
12	3	1			

Hour	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 18 June
2	3	1	W by S		Moderate Breeze but more sea & thick fog Sounded every two hours in oogy bottom which gradually shoalens at 8 PM sounded in 27 fathoms water then took the ship to South till 10 am then sounded in 50 fathoms, then took the ship to South Caught three ty of Mackerel & a number of Cod while sounding - do Obs
4	3	1	W by S	S by W	
6	3	1	W by S		
8	4	1			
10	3	1	S by E		
12	4	1	"		
2	4	1	South		
4	3	1	S by E		
6	3	1	W by S		
8	4	1	"		
10	3	1	"		
12	4	1	"		

Hour	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions 19 June
2	4	1	W by S	S by W	Thick fog first & middle part - at 4 PM spoke a schooner from Baltimore for Dunstable who informed us that B. Island bore North 51 N struck 28 fathoms water fine shales & green sand with black spots. Took the ship at 3 PM the wind favourd our passage at 6 the fog cleared up & we set sail in sight and at 10 AM made the LAND bearing 15 N which we take to be Black Island Lat Obs 40.47
4	3	1	W by S		
6	3	1			
8	4	1			
10	4	1			
12	3	1			
2	2	1	S by E		
4	1	1	S by W	S by E	
6	1	1			
8	1	1			
10	1	1			
12	1	1			

Lat Obs 40.47

Hour	Rts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 20 June
2	2		WSE	SE	First part moderate gales & fog - Middle part fresh
4	2				gales & fog at 4 AM 18 fathoms from land at 6 PM
6	3	1	SEW		ship to Southward in the land & a ship standing off
8	4		WSE		at 11 PM to 12 PM - Low moon & clear sky
10	7				
12	7			ENE	at 12 found in 12 fathoms, small stones were
2	6				ship
4	7		WSE	ENE	
6	6	1			
8	2		SE		
10	3	1			No Obs
12	3		WSE		

Hour	Rts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Thursday 21 June
2	2	1	ENE	NE	First part thick fog much sand at 12 sounded
4	2	1			in 12 fathoms small stones at 11 PM
6	2	1			in 25 fathoms saw shells some sand at 6
8	2	1			am the wind moderates, at 8 PM ship to
10	2				Southward
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	1	1			No Obs
10	2		ENE		
12	2				

Hour	Rts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Friday 22 June
2	2		ENE	ENE	Fresh gales heavy rain & thick fog spent the 24
4	2	1	North	ENE	hours in standing off from at 2 sounded in
6	2				at 6 AM 17 fathoms, and sand - at 12 Obs, 10 fathoms water
8	2		SEW		saw the Land up for the heavy shore
10	2		ENE		sail in sight beating to wind
12	1	1			
2	3	1	ENE		
4	3		ENE		
6	4		ENE		
8	3		ENE		No Obs
10	4		ENE		
12	6		ENE		

Hour	Rts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Saturday 23 June
2	2		ENE		Proximate part Moderate - Middle 3 more
4	2				fresh - & latter part Calm, at 8 AM John
6	2	1	East	ENE	Schooner yesterday from New York Dist from
8	4	1	ENE		sounding 35 leagues which bore NNE
10	4		ENE		many sail in sight beating to wind
12	4		ENE		in fog in day in sails & ENE
2	4		ENE		
4	3	1	ENE		
6	2	1	ENE		
8	2		ENE		
10	1	1	ENE		
12	1		ENE		Lat Obs 39° 45'

1804
June 24
Moderate gale from S.W. weather S.W. till 9 AM to 10 fathoms
water black & white sand, when the fog prevents our standing
we come to with the Ledge at 12 the fog clears the high land be-
ing S.W. 3 leagues. we weigh Ledge at 2 PM at 6 fop the
hook at 7 removed a pilot. & at 9 came to anchor in the narrow

25 Thick & foggy weather wind at east at 4 AM weighed anchor
& made sail at 7 Sent Rig's inboard and gave us a fop. at 10 com-
menced along side S.W. 18 wharf - and berth. sent Long boat, & where we
Saul & Jack Ryman half the day in shore the Carpenter &
Black & white Peter, no permission granted

26 Fair weather this day employed in unbanding & darning
Black Peter on shore all but one hour this all hands about two
hours to get grog, after being forced & requested to make up the
loose sails &c. Arthur Discharged by the Captain

27 Fair weather, employ in in winding the ship & hauling
in to wharf S.W. 17 unbanding small cables, unmaking & Tally-
ing rigging Lumbering S.W. 17 masts &c. Black Peter continues
absent, employ a man in his stead, the people continue very
distant & unruly, Jack Ryman, spend much unnecessary time
in unbanding S.W. sheets & new lines. & heaves the top & S.W. 17
Blocks from aloft at the wish of putting them after being re-
quested by the Capt & myself to desist, he afterward declares for having
(after him told) that he would be damned if he were aloft to receive
the S.W. 17 yard all hands absent on shore except the cook this night
after being commanded to remain on board & keep awake -
the Carpenter likewise refuses to load a watch

28 Fair weather &c. Call this day call a survey on our, main hatch who pronounced
them well secured, Black Peter this morning come on board, was order-
ed at work he immediately said he'd be damned if he did work, for he
did not wish to work he was then ordered either to his duty or off duty
he soon went into the fore-castle & came out with a large bundle, he was
then ordered to let them remain untill I had time to examine them
opened hatches & discharged some articles of cargo - Ft S.W. 13 & L. S.W. 6 Iron
who were found to be a little damp, called the survey who pronounced
them well stowed. Drove a man to work in the room of Black
Peter who refuses to work. Little Jack this day absent

29th Fair weather This day employed in discharging Cargo
Friday - All hands on board except Little Jack hired a man in
his stead & one till 8 o'clock in P.M. had called a survey on the
trunks WED # 41 & B.M. # 201, 204 & 198 & Box # 190 which were well stowed

30 Clear & fair weather employed in discharging cargo Little
Jack absent this day, hired one man in his stead

1 July Fair &c All hands on shore, no one to work decks nothing
remarkable

2 July Clear & fair employed discharging Cargo. People all absent
except Peter & Jack say more, hired six men in their
stead - Shute Carpenter began collecting the duarter debt

3 July Fair employed discharging cargo materials marked by the
inspector Wilson about Little Jack absent, hired three men from
on shore four Colours continued work & laid in

4 July Little done but take care of the vessel people on
shore &c

5 Reason & Pleasant employed in discharging Cargo - hired three
Labourers from on shore in the stead of Arthur Little Jack & Peter
Black put refuses to do ship's duty & quits the vessel at 10 AM

6 Fair weather, employed in discharging cargo. Three Colours
employed in the place of Black Peter, Arthur, & Little Jack.

7 Employed discharging Coal, Six Labourers employed
in stead of Lieut. Black Peter, White Peter, Little Jack
Carpenter Arthur - All hands discharging from
Ship Cotton Hunter

1804 The Journal of a voyage from New York to Europe & back to New York
on board Ship Cottonplanter - New York 30 July 1804

July 30 Fair weather & employ in running & stowing cargo -

31 Employed in getting on board & stowing water, some Coignac &c

August 1 Wind &c fair weather, hauled the ship in the stream under the
directions of Pilot, came to with small bower, & moored her
with kedge, the remainder of the day spent in searching for
the Ship's People, Three only are obtained

2 Fair weather wind at North, rising for now, but retains for lack of wind
Scotch Butcher who came on board yesterday, & ordered them to remain
ready to board a boat which came under the bow & took
him out, I then went and saw his ~~family~~ ^{family} ~~stated~~ ^{stated} the facts
to him, who said he did not care a damn, it was none of his business
if he had once been on board we ought to have detained him
& refused to provide with one to search for him, I insisted
on his ~~going~~ ^{house} he then came a small distance with me but refused
to go to his ^{house}, or to go & see the Capt

Sunday 3 Fair weather wind at 8 AM weighed anchor but below governors
Islands met the flood tide came to - George unfit for duty

Saturday 4 Rain squalls, first part light winds at 8 PM at South - weighed anchor
& beat down to the lower shore near the look came to anchor & waited for
the ebb till 6, then got under way & beat out to sea

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Sunday 5 August
2					Light winds & moderate sea - At 12 the Highlands of Greenland bore W by N Dist 3 Leagues - Lat. Long
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2	2	—	SSW	East	
4	2	—	—	—	
6	2	—	—	—	
8	1	1	South	SSW	
10	2	—	—	—	
12	2	—	SSW	—	Lat Obs 40.20

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 6 August
2	2	—	SSW	SSW	First part fair weather & light winds Latter part fresh breezes & rains at 3 PM Took ship to south, at 4 PM
4	2	1	East	—	
6	2	—	SSW	—	
8	1	1	East	SSW	
10	1	—	—	—	
12	1	1	SSW	—	
2	1	1	SSW	SSW	Caught 30 Dolphins, the size of small one with hooks
4	1	1	SSW	—	
6	2	—	—	—	
8	2	—	SSW	—	
10	4	—	SSW	—	
12	4	1	—	—	Lat Obs

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions 7 August Tuesday
2	4	1	SSW	SSW	Moderate gales & rain at 2 PM Landed 500 lbs of seals - at 5 out on the sail set on top of sail
4	2	1	SSW	SSW	
6	2	1	—	—	
8	3	—	SSW	—	
10	2	1	SSW	—	
12	2	1	—	—	
2	3	—	SSW	—	
4	3	—	—	—	
6	2	1	—	—	
8	2	—	—	—	
10	2	1	SSW	—	
12			—	—	at 11 AM Took ship to north at 12 PM saw the Lat Obs 38.50

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions 8 August Wednesday
2	3	1	SSW	East	First part fresh breeze At 5 Took two seals in cork toprail - heavy sea & rain at 12 A breeze moderate At 6 Calm at 8 out on top of sail at 10, wind at 11 H
4	3	1	—	—	
6	2	1	SSW	—	
8	2	1	—	—	
10	2	1	—	—	
12	1	1	SSW	—	
2	1	—	—	—	
4	1	—	—	—	
6	—	—	—	—	
8	—	1	SSW	South	
10	—	1	—	—	
12	—	—	—	—	Lat Obs 38.13

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions - Thursday 9 August -
2	3	-	SE	W	These 24 hours began with moderate & fair wind all sail set to advantage - I employed in the necessary duties of the ship. Lost some Logbook Water on the quarter deck. & having the ship moved by the floor - - - -
4	4	-	"	"	
6	4	-	"	"	
8	4	-	East	West	
10	4	1	"	"	
12	4	1	"	"	
2	5	-	"	"	
4	5	1	"	"	
6	4	-	"	"	
8	3	1	"	"	
10	3	1	"	"	
12	3	-	"	"	
					Lat 38.5 - - - -

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Friday 10 August
2	2	1	East	SE	Light winds & calm all these 24 hours at 6 PM in stowing sails & trussing by the wind - caught a check - employed in patching & mending on water. Suppose our silver to have been in the gulf stream some part of these 24 hours
4	2	-	"	"	
6	1	-	"	"	
8	1	-	"	"	
10	-	-	"	"	
12	-	1	"	"	
2	-	-	SE	SE	
4	-	1	"	"	
6	-	1	"	"	
8	1	-	"	"	
10	1	-	"	"	
12	1	-	"	"	
					Lat 38.35 - - - -

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Saturday 11 August -
2	2	1	East	W	Moderate & fair winds set Steersail at 4 PM - 2 ships in sight standing to ESE - suppose to be the south of the gulf
4	2	1	"	"	
6	2	1	"	"	
8	2	-	"	"	
10	3	-	"	"	
12	3	1	"	"	
2	2	1	"	"	
4	2	-	"	"	
6	2	1	"	"	
8	4	-	"	"	
10	3	-	SE	SE	
12	2	-	ESE	"	
					Lat 38.45 -

Hours	Knots	Knots	Courses	Winds	Transactions Sunday 12 August
2	1	—	Dr E		Moderate gales, strong gales, rain &
4	1				Pleasant, Thunder & cloudy, smooth
6	1				rough sea, caught a dolphin &
8	1				latter part, set studdensails & took
10	1	—	Dr E	SEB-	them in alternately, untill 12 when
12	2	—	Dr E	South	a steady breeze sprang up at NSE
2	2				set studdensails
4	2				
6	5	—	Dr E	SEB	
8	5				
10	2	1			
12	0				Lat 39.00'

Hour	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 13
2	4	1	East-	NSE-	First part steady breeze - Middle part
4	5				equally with rain, latter part fair weather
6	4	1	"		at 6 made a mil. bearing Eas by just
8	5				to wind, she hoisted Spanish Cotton -
10	6				First & latter part studdensails all set
12	7	1	"		middle part set & take them in as
2	5				from the wind
4	5	1			
6	5				
8	4	1			
10	4	1			
12	4				Lat 39.37'

Hour	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 14
2	4	—	East	NSE-	Truck breeze all these 24 hours
4	4	—			which we improve by carrying
6	5				every sail, later, jiggers &c -
8	6				people employed in the most
10	7				
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				Lat 40.10'

Hours	Knots	Knots	Courses	Winds	Transactions - Wednesday 15
2	4	1	East	South	Four gales equally variable - at 6 am
4	4				Standard sails, at 8 am Top & sails, at
6	5				10 P.M. down Topsails up M sail -
8	6				at 4 am up Topsails Standard sails &c at
10	7				8 the wind shifts suddenly to SE
12	4				
2	7				
4	6				
6	5				2 sail in sight on starboard to E & the
8	3		SE	SE	40. 45
10	3		SE	SE	
12	3		SE	SE	

Hours	Knots	Knots	Courses	Winds	Transactions Thursday 16
2	5		SE	SE	
4	4				
6	3				
8	2	1			
10	3				
12	3				
2	2	1	SE		
4	2	1			
6	3		SE		
8	3				
10	2	1			

Hours	Knots	Knots	Courses	Winds	Transactions Friday 17
2	3	1	SE		First part of these 24 hours begins with
4	2	1	"		fresh wind, and a bad sea at 3 P.M. Shook
6	3		"		1 Reef out of the Top Sails set the 8 main
8	2	1	SE		Top Head sail at 6 P.M. Loughlin & Dolphin
10	3		"		Weather the mate very sick
12	2	1	"		
2	3		SE		
4	2		SE		at 6 hours I Boute ^{steer} to Northward
6	3		SE		
8	3		SE		
10	3	1	SE		
12	2	1	"		

Hours	Knots	Knots	Courses	Winds	Transactions Saturday 18 August
2	3	1	SE	South	Moderate gales, Bad Sea from west
4	4		"		Murphy is very ignorant of his duty
6	4		SE		in every particular, not able to steer
8	3	1	SE		
10	4		"		
12	4		"		
2	3	1	SE		
4	4		SE		
6	4		"		
8	3		"		
10	"	"	"		
12	"	"	"		

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Sunday 19 August
2	3	"	EbS		First part of these 24 hours begins with
4	5	"	-		Squally & very heavy rains at 4 PM
6	4	-	E/S		Spoke a bridge from Barbados 16 Day
8	5	-	East		but he was in Longitude 52. Bound to
10	5	-			live at 4. Sent up fore & main & main
12	5	-			Top Gallyard - Set Luted Sail
2	5	-			hooked up the mizen & set the span
4	4	-			ked - At Mather no better
6	4	-			
8	4	-			
10	1	1	to		
12	1	1			Lat 39° 48'

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions - Monday 20 August
2	1	1	EbS	West	First part of these 24 hours begins
4	1	1			with moderate weather & fair wind
6	3	1	East		all the sails set to the best advantage
8	4	1			all hands employed the Ship's Duty
10	5	1	EbS	West	At Mather very sick -
12	5	1			"
2	3	1			
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	3	1	EbS	WbS	
10	2	1			Lat 40° 12'
12	4	1			

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions - Tuesday 21
2	4	1	EbS	WbS	First part of these 24 hours begins -
4	5	1			with fair wind & pleasant weather
6	5	1			all the sails set to the best advantage
8	5	1			At 10 PM saw a sail stand to North
10	5	1			westward the latter part very squally
12	6	1		WbS	& hard rain at 11 PM. The sails
2	6	1			in Top Gall Sail & hauled them Topmast
4	6	1			and set the Top Sail down -
6	6	1			reefed M Top Sail to end this Day
8	6	1			work
10	7	1			
12	6	1			Lat 41°

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 22
2	7	-	EbS	WbS	First part of the 24 hours begins with aboard
4	6	-			Squally of rain & wind - 4 PM Top Gall Sail & Steer-
6	5	-			ing Sail the latter part of these 24 hours
8	5	-			Hard rain wind & took in Steering Sail Top Gall
10	6	-			Sail & hauled the miz sail & gib. Hauled up the
12	6	1		WbS	Maine Sails so end this day with Rain & wind
2	5	-			enough so Amarr to this Day -
4	5	-			
6	5	-			
8	5	-		WbS	
10	8	-			
12	8	-			Lat 42° 48'

Hours	Kts	Mts	Course	Winds	Transactions Thursday 23 August
2	7	1	Et N	WNW	<p>first part of these 24 begins with fresh wind & heavy sea. Put maine sails with all the light kites that we had to the best advantage at 6 in the morning made a sail ahead at 12 came up with her and hauled her & she was from St Croix bound to Sanmarthe She in long 3957 minutes</p> <p>Lat 44.12</p>
4	8				
6	9				
8	10				
10	1	1			
12	6	1			
2	6				
4	6	1			
6	6			WSE	
8	6				
10	6	1			
12	5		NSE		

Hours	Kts	Mts	Course	Winds	Transactions Friday 24
2	8		East	South	<p>first part fresh gales from the Southeast at 6 AM Took in Tacking sails gall sails the span at 10 saw a ship Southward course The latter part silent wind & sea at 10 Reel the fore Top Sails Close the maine one & the main Top Sail Took one reel in the Maine Sails so end this day fresh wind Matter very sick & very dangerous Lat 45.35</p>
4	6		East		
6	7				
8	8				
10	7	1			
12	7	1	East	SE	
2	8	1			
4	7	1			
6	8				
8	9				
10	8	1			
12	7	1			

Hours	Kts	Mts	Course	Winds	Transactions Saturday 25
2	8	1	East	SE	<p>fresh Gales from SE the latter part more in date at 8 AM Shook Reef out of the Top Sails & fore Sail & set 4th maine Top Sails & Spunked & so end this day Matter very ill Lat 46.20</p>
4	7	1			
6	8	1	SE		
8	8				
10	7	1			
12	7				
2	8	1			
4	7				
6	7	1			
8	8	1			
10	7	1			
12	7	1			

Hours	Kts	Mts	Course	Winds	Transaction Sunday 26
2	7	1	SE	SE	<p>First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze thick fog at 6 AM went up the gale 4. A Top 3 sails & --- Lat 46.40</p>
4	7	1			
6	8				
8	8	1			
10	7				
12	6	1			
2	6				
4	6				
6	5	1			
8	5				
10	5				
12	6				

Hour	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 27 August
2	5	—	Old	SW	All these 24 hours, Moderate gales & smoother seas. Studdensails &c are not forgotten. people in flog in the matt house
4	5	—			
6	5	1			
8	6	—			
10	5	1			
12	5	—			
2	5	1			
4	5	—			
6	5	1			
8	6	—			
10	6	1			
12	6	—			
					Lat Ob. 47. 16

Hour	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 28 August
2	5	—	Old	WNW	Moderate & pleasant at 6 hrs found a burning log & lost him, at 2 AM set fore & lower studdensail, at 8 AM they also M T & P Studdensail
4	6	—			
6	5	1			
8	5	1	East		
10	5	—			
12	5	1			
2	5	1		SW	
4	6	1			
6	5	—			
8	5	—			
10	4	—			
12	4	—			
					Lat Ob 47. 44

Hour	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 29 August
2	4	—	Old	SW	First part light winds, at 6 PM the wind backing in to SW Shift over Studdensails &c Latter part fresh gales, at 11 AM sprung our M T & P and sent him down without difficulty
4	4	—			
6	2	—		SW	
8	2	—			
10	5	—			
12	6	—			
2	6	1			
4	6	1			
6	5	1			
8	6	—			
10	7	—			
12	7	—			
					Lat Ob. —

Hour	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Thursday 30 August
2	7	—	East	SW	First part squally & heavy swell from West at 6 one reef in F & M sail in studdensails Latter part tumbling sea & light winds at 8 AM out reef & Studdensails At 12 Made a lay sail to him
4	6	—			
6	5	1			
8	5	—			
10	5	—			
12	5	—			
2	4	—			
4	3	1			
6	2	1		W, SW	
8	2	—			
10	2	1			
12	2	—			
					Lat Ob 49. 40

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions 30 August -
2	4		East	SW	<p>Squally & thick weather with rain at times through the whole, at 6 we weigh reef topsail at 11 Clop reef three, up, furler, down staysail & Lib. at 6 AM out tops, at 8 set fore top studds fore top g sail. Lib &c at 10 went up M top</p> <p>W & W by yard - saw a ship to leeward which heaved up for, & came up with us. -</p> <p>No Obs</p>
4	5				
6	5				
8	5		East		
10	5		East		
12	5		East		
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5		East		
10	5				
12	7				

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Saturday 1 Sept -
2	6		East	W & W	<p>Fair weather & Calm, at 4 PM hauled up courses & leave a back for the Ship in case to come with us at 5 came up and spoke us, she was the letter maver & carrying 4 for Liverpool, from the Havannah, Long 14, 30 - at 8 weigh reef topsail at 6 AM out tops & studdsails.</p> <p>Lat Observation 50.57</p>
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	5				
2	5				
4	4				
6	4	1			
8	4	1			
10	4				
12	5				

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Sunday 2 Sept
2	2		E & S	SW	<p>Fresh gale & weather sea, at 8 PM in Studdensail 1 Reef in each topsail, - the water sp. from a turn Cal at 12 PM Sounded 100 fath' to Bottom, in 1/2 g haul & bring by 7 Winds, at 5 Caught a Herring Log, - at 4 AM Hired a Pig. -</p> <p>No Obs</p> <p>Lat 50, 53</p>
4	5		SE & E		
6	7		E & S		
8	6		SE & E & S		
10	6				
12	7				
2	5		SE	SE & W	
4	5				
6	7				
8	6		SE & E		
10	5		SE & E		
12	5	1			

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 3 Sept
2	6		SE & E	SW	<p>Thick foggy weather Sounded at 4 PM & got Bottom in 75 fathoms fine green sand Blk specks, Red S. M & M. topsail at 12 PM Sounded in 70 fathoms, yellow green & yellow shells - at 2 AM 50 fathoms fine white & Blk sand - at 4 duped Ooze & Blk specks - out tops & lay to North, pop. one ship who then American Coloss. at 11 a ship sight bearing S & E</p> <p>Lat 50.40</p>
4	4		SE & S		
6	4	1			
8	4				
10	5		SE & S		
12	4	1			
2	5		SE		
4	3		SE	SE	
6	2	1	SE		
8	2				
10	2		SE		
12	2				

Hours	Knots	Miles	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	3	1	N E E	N W W	At 12 spoke & sent some letters on board the
4	5	—	N E E	—	Ship Milford Capt. Sampson of New Bedford for Boston
6	4	—	—	—	9 days from his long 9.00
8	5	—	—	PPW	60 fathoms Ooze } At 4 it comes on thick &
10	5	—	E E S	—	60 fathoms Ooze } continues thick thick, &
12	6	1	—	—	60 fathoms Ooze } As on spoke Ship Saker of Phila
2	4	1	—	—	58 fathoms Ooze } Delphia, At 11 got anchor on bow
4	4	—	—	—	50 fathoms Ooze } Hunt Ooze.
6	4	—	E E S	—	40 fathoms Ooze } Tack ship to south at 12
8	3	—	North	—	50 fathoms Ooze } No Ob. } Tack to south
10	5	—	S E W	—	50 fathoms Ooze } Tack to south
12	3	—	—	—	—

Hours	Knots	Miles	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	3	—	N W W	N W W	Thick fog & fair wind - at 2 PM 47 fathoms yellow
4	2	1	N W W	30 fathoms Ooze } shells & sand	
6	4	1	E E S	—	At 3 PM saw the LAND through the
8	4	—	—	—	fog Dist 3 Leagues. At 4 PM of Kinsale at 4
10	5	—	—	—	Cur. W. by Corn. Cap. which is a high bluff
12	4	—	—	PPW	It with two houses or castles on top. two or
2	4	—	—	—	much a large high beach that lie off the shore
4	4	1	—	—	at 4 PM saw a fish boat in sight one
6	3	—	Land Dungeness 3 leagues	—	which we spoke, gave us plenty of Cod fish
8	2	1	—	—	& Ling - at 12 PM from our vessel to
10	4	—	40 fathoms Ooze } with clay	—	be a coast of 4 leagues Dist 2 Leagues
12	5	—	33 Sand & shells }	—	Obs 51.40 not good

Hours	Knots	Miles	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	4	—	E E S	South	40 fathoms Ooze - Thick foggy weather
4	4	—	E E S	—	60 fathoms } At 4 AM it clears and makes the
6	2	—	E E S	—	56 fathoms } Small light - bearing S by East
8	1	—	—	—	40 fathoms } a strong current setting to S by E
10	Calan	—	—	—	55 fathoms } At 10 PM David the boat S E S
12	1	1	E E S	—	60 fathoms } 1st 4 Leagues
2	Calan	—	—	—	At 9 AM Sheddensails S E & C
4	2	—	PP E	East	
6	4	1	S E E	S E	
8	5	1	N E	—	
10	4	1	N E E	PP E	
12	3	—	—	—	Lat Obs 52.2

Hours	Knots	Miles	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	1	—	N E E	PP W	Foggy & thin fog - Several sail in sight
4	1	—	—	—	Light winds first PM at 4 AM Holyhead
6	1	—	—	—	Bore four fms from shore Dist 4 Leagues, and
8	4	—	N E	—	Sheddensails &c. at 11 took on board a Pilot
10	4	—	—	—	At 2 PM came to anchor off the lights &c
12	4	1	N E E	—	
2	4	—	E E S	—	

Saturday 8. Fair weather wind at W. Regt. Spruce rail yard. Left at 8 AM. May 1st anchor & at 1 PM hauled into the River. Took unburnt light sails. W. H. C. People commenced boarding at 10 AM. Messrs. M. Lovell, Amos & myself at Henry Miller, Steward

Sunday 9 Fair weather, W & several ducks, plenty of work but nothing done
people on shore. The Steward about half this day contrary to orders.

Monday 10. Rain & Pleasant at times. went out & Coiled away cables, went
up topsails, & with the assistance of the Lussengers, got Boat overboard
up. Dredged up Cord Dishes, 4 4 4 4 4 4 got Anchors on board

Tuesday 11th Fair weather, employment in mending down Top & Masts Top & yards overhauled -
ing & repairing the Rigging. George Pratt absent from duty all this day, he
came down at 4 & threatened to leave the ship, by the Cap^ts Order he was put
in the stocks & watch^d. Let out at intervals to let him air himself the
Steward & black George absent all night contrary to orders -

Fair weather people at over hauling rigging. George watching the Key begging for more
The Lumbermen begin discharging. Discharge one hundred & ninety nine Bails of
Wednesday Cotton, &c. Lumber fills with staves & Hard pikes.

No Rain. People employed at Ruzzing Leatherman & Tarry &c. George on board at
 work - Discharged Two hundred & 48 Barrels & Forty half barrels flour - Five
 Bails Cotton marks to - Two talls pipe staves, -
 13

Friday 14
Plus worm - Took at digging - landed sixty one barrels 4/4 barrels flour -
Twenty five Firmin Coffee, forty five bags of - forty eight, bails Cotton -
Fourteen hundred five stores, 9 hundred bags - - Amphyry made
today duty George sent to The Steward about all this night

Saturday
15 -
Warren & Pleasant in play at sailing down roads & discharging cargo - gave me
seventy one barrels - seven 1/2 barrels flour - one hundred & 50 handspikes - ten casks
rice - one hundred & twenty nine bags coffee - three bags cotton, forty three
bags of sugar - fifty bbls ashes -

Wash & scrub Dick - and off - nothing preternatural occurs

Sunday
15

Employed at digging, setting up Stays, & building &c. - finished
one thousand & four hundred Slaves, one hundred & 50 boards the remains
of a washer & flaxer. Reved on board five Carts of Coal

Monday
17

- Saturday the 29th Thick weather & some Rain was employ'd in stowing away cargo - Little Jack about all night till 8 AM - Best Tom Toprail & Main & Tarpaulins in place
- Sunday 30th Wind S.E. Rain & Wet & several sick nothing particular people on shore
- October 1st Monday Employ'd in stowing or moving Cargo & laid Sail, Little Jack about this night
- Sunday 2nd Employ'd in taking in some Cargo. Stowing what was struck down yesterday. Employ'd two men from shore from 10 am
- Wednesday 3rd Stow'd & Rm'd cargo. & other necessary duties. Little Jack & Murry about this night
- Thursday 4th Stowing & taking in Cargo. one joiner employ'd in mending him in stowage. Murry & Little Jack about till 7 AM. Latter part fresh gales & Rain
- Friday 5th All hands employ'd in ship's duty stowing & moving cargo - except Little Jack & Murry who are about this night till 7 AM
- Saturday 6th Employ'd in necessary duties of the Ship stowing & Rm'd about till 7 AM
- Sunday 7th Murry & Little Jack about from the ship the night till 10 am - The Cook takes his clothes in y^e night and leaves the ship
- Monday 8th Employ'd in moving & stowing Cargo & moving cargo. Jack & Murry about till 7 AM. Landed two men from shore, George & others refused to obey orders by attempting to go on shore when ordered back by the Captain about the afternoon or night
- Tuesday 9th Employ'd in moving some cargo & hauling down Trawl to the dock gates. Lander nightly takes a bundle of clothes from our board & attempts to carry them on shore but prevented by the Capt & ordered on board but did not obey - George about Main & Toprail & Little Jack & the day. Lander the whole day & night, Cabl^r the day & night six Riggers employ'd to attend the Ship
- Wednesday 10th All hands Call'd at 10 AM only one on board viz. Brooks, Employ'd seven Riggers, & cleared & got ready for weighing out at 4 past 2 PM. Wasp out the dock made sail, came to anchor in the River. Lander, George & Murry came on board at 3 PM but of no service being in Quarters. Cabl^r & Main & Toprail were attempting to take their clothes on shore but were prevented their clothes taken in the Cabin
- Thursday 11th The Riggers discharged at 8 AM Employ'd. Lander water rigging out getting spout out yard & the mast. Cabl^r comes off board but does not perform duty. Little Jack moves away ship one crewman Lander too

Friday 12 the Sloop is doing small chores about the ship. Calib & Lander
 does no duty but am drunk below. Murray refuses to do duty except
 he is permitted to go on shore George comes on board drunk
 very little work done Ship a cask - some foremast hand -

Saturday 13 All hands called at 4 AM to heave up wind at S & George
 Calib & Lander keeps their berths, have up some to
 anchor near the Black rock - very little work done

Sunday 14 Fresh gales from Westward - have up on the ebb come to anchor with
 small lower near the west shore, got two young casks of water
 from Shore Calib Lander & George does ships duty

Monday 15 Stormy gales from N.W. sent down Top & yards, heavy Top & masts
 Squally & Rain, Sloop in small chops off Ship -

Tuesday 16 Strong gales from N.W. & very squally sent down Fore & Miz
 Top & Mast on shore the rigging - sent the boat & filled two young
 casks of water. Calib sick with a cold the rest at work

Wednesday 17 Wind Westerly from N.W. to N.E. & very heavy squalls paid out the whole
 shot of our stream cable and took a turn round the main mast -

Thursday 18 Heavy gales at N.W. some Rain at 1 PM weigh anchor and come to with
 the small lower at the S. by 12 we found our anchor drove to S. & E.
 our best lower & ride her out

Friday 19 Wind at West but more moderate at half past 4 AM weigh small and
 - her clear anchor &c, filled two casks water on shore in - - -
 George Limpert took liberty and went on shore

Saturday 20 First hot Wind at West latter part E. & S. E. got on one Fore & Miz
 People in plays sundry M stay sail to young rails &c

Sunday 21 Wind S.E. all hands called at 6 AM at 6 weigh anchor at 9 past the
 Black rock at 11 discharged the Pilot at 12 Close the S. & buoy - Wind
 variable on the Western Coast at 12 PM the Airs heat here from the dis-
 three Liggers -

Monday 22 Much Rain Wind variable we improve in my flow to down
 Toys stand Cobs and getting things ready about decks &c
 Humphrey taken ill

Hours	Knots	Miles	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Transactions 23 rd October 1804
2						Fresh gales wind & but two masts in Top sails at 3 PM
4						Down fore Top Yard, stowed by Cable below - -
8						at 6 with the Saherry light at 8 the Saherry, lower &
10	8	-		SW	SW	Set 4 Leagues at 8 up M sail shaker &c - at 8 AM
12	7					up 7 Top Yard.
2	6					
4	5					
6	5					
8	-					
10						
12						Lat 06 52.10

Hours	Knots	Miles	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 24 October
2						Fair weather & light winds at 6 PM the Tinker
4						took Bone & 8 but 4 Leagues - at 8 AM down Top
6						Studdensail lower & Top & 8 at 8 AM Set Ship
8	3	-		West	SE	at 10 In Studdensails lower sharp, unbent
10	3	-				best bow cable up Miz Top Mast & yard -
12	3	-				
2	3	-			East	
4	2	-				
6	2	-				
8	2	-			SW	
10	3	-		SW		Lat 06 51.30
12	3	-				

Hours	Knots	Miles	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Transactions Thursday 25 Oct
2						Fresh gales &c at 6 PM at head of his sail bone
4						North Dist 7 Leagues, at 8 the gale freshens - two
6						up the three Top sails, at 12 a heavy sea
8	6	-		WSW	SW	& the gale more violent. Clof reef the three
10	8	-				Top sails, at 8 AM, down the three Top Yards
12	8	-				8 of 8 masts on deck up shaker head Miz
2	8	-		WSW		Top sail &c at 10 a sea took two morey beams
4	8	-				
6	8	-				
8	8	-				
10	8	1		West	ESP	Lat 06 51.30
12	8	1				

Hours	Knots	Miles	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Transactions Friday 26 October
2	8	-		West	ESP	Heavy gales rough sea much of which
4	7	-		SW	SW	comes on board - at 6 PM head fore sail
6	8	-				& heave away under easy sail for the night
8	8	-		West	ESP	at 8 saw several sail of men was lying to
10	8	-		SW	SW	the Lark boat took at 8 AM the sea moderate
12	7	-		SW		was held by the wind at 11 PM, sail May 10
2	8	-		SW		
4	5	-		SW	SW	
6	5	-				
8	5	-				
10	4	-		SW		Lat 06 42.42
12	4	-				

Hours	Knots	Mts	Faths	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	2	-	-	WbW	SW	These 24 hours begins with the continuation of the gale heavy sea & much of which comes on board. at 12 noon fore sail went out smaller cable coiled it below got anchor on board & split the 1st fore sail in a small boat & one on the back ship at 4 Am. reefed 4 set M sail.
4	2	-	-			
6	2	-	-	SWbW		
8	2	1	-			
10	2	1	-			
12	2	-	-	SWbW		
2	2	-	-	SWW		
4	2	-	-	SWW		
6	2	-	-	SWW	West	
8	3	-	-	SWW		
10	3	-	-	SWW	SW	
12	4	-	-	SWW		

Hours	Kts	Mts	Faths	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	3	-	-	WbW	SW	Heavy gales at 6 PM hauled fore sail at 10 leave to under reef M sail M & Miz stay sail. People much fatigued at 8 AM reef M sail at 10 fore sail do at 11 Miz fore sail. The wind moderates the sea continues up.
4	3	-	-			
6	2	1	-	SWW	West	
8	2	-	-	SWW		
10	2	-	-	SWW		
12	2	-	-	South by East		
2	1	1	-			
4	1	1	-			
6	1	1	-			
8	2	-	-			
10	2	-	-	SWbW		
12	2	-	-			

Lat Obs 47.40

Hours	Knots	Mts	Faths	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	2	-	-	SWbW	SWbW	Heavy gales & heavy sea first part Calm Middle part. Latter part heavy gales. at 8 Am the wind favors, out reef set Courses out reef. spoke the ship Fortune of Portland who sails in company with us from Liverpool. Long 17.30
4	2	-	-			
6	2	-	-			
8	2	1	-	SWbW	West	
10	-	-	-			
12	-	-	-			
2	1	1	-	SWW	Variable	
4	0	-	-	Calm		
6	-	-	-			
8	-	-	-			
10	8	-	-	SWbW	South	
12	8	-	-			

D. Obs

Hours	Kts	Mts	Faths	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	5	-	-	SWbW	SWbW	Violent gales with rain hail lightning & heavy sea attends us through the whole of these 24 hours. at 2 PM hauled M sail at 6 reef fore sail. hauled Miz fore sail put the helm a lee lie to under. set M stay sail occasionally. The ship Fortune in view.
4	4	-	-			
6	3	-	-			
8	3	-	-	SWW	West	
10	5	-	-			
12	4	-	-			
2	3	-	-			
4	1	1	-	SWbW		
6	1	1	-			
8	1	1	-			
10	1	1	-			
12	1	1	-			

Lat Obs 48.10

Hour	Miles	Miles	Lat	Course	Wind	Transactions
2	2			SW	West	<p>Transactions Wednesday 31 - Oct 1804</p> <p>Much wind as usual rough sea as usual out Jachets as usual, at 8 PM Lie to as usual shift some heavy gear. at 10 AM set Tonsil sail Main sail fore sail staysails &c -</p> <p>Our Comodities were -</p> <p>Lat Obⁿ 48.48</p>
4	2					
6	2					
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					
2	2					
4	2					
6	2					
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					

Hour	Miles	Miles	Lat	Course	Wind	Transactions
2	3			SW	West	<p>Transactions - Thursday 1st Nov</p> <p>Smack gales &c at 2 Home ship to south at 6 PM hove my topsail at 4 AM it moderates main sail staysails are set Jib & jumbo at 10 out all reefs & set out sails &</p>
4	4			SW	West	
6	2			SW	West	
8	2	1				
10	2	1				
12	2					
2	2					
4	2					
6	2	1				
8	2	1				
10	3					
12	3	1		SW		

Hour	Miles	Miles	Lat	Course	Wind	Transactions
2	2	1		SW		<p>Transactions - Friday 2nd Nov</p> <p>Moderate gales & fine weather set up low point rounds at 12 the wind shifts to more sails to ad vantage at 8 AM up 1/2 Mast yard &c out but down sails fore & aft below & aloft &c &c</p> <p>Lat 46.28</p>
4	3			SW	SW	
6	4					
8	2					
10	3	1				
12	4			West		
2	2			SW	SW	
4	3	1				
6	4					
8	4					
10	4	1				
12	4	1				

Hour	Miles	Miles	Lat	Course	Wind	Transactions
2	4			SW	SW	<p>Transactions - Saturday 3rd Nov 1804</p> <p>Fine weather & fair wind, smooth sea Every sail set of my advantage at 4 AM up fore 1/2 Mast at 2 PM saw sail standing to South at 11 AM Got Anchors in hand &c &c</p> <p>Lat Obⁿ 46.03</p>
4	4					
6	5					
8	4	1				
10	5					
12	5					
2	7					
4	8					
6	7					
8	6					
10	6	1				
12	7	1				

Hours	Mts	Mts	Current	Course	Winds	Transactions
2	3			SE 1/4	SE 1/4	Hard squalls & Calm with heavy sea from the westward - at 4 PM our fire was spread at
4	2			SE 1/4	SE 1/4	12 P.M. our fire in the morning with on the squalls
6	2	1		West	West	allow - at 4 P.M. Took ship to South at 6 P.M.
8	2			SE 1/4	SE 1/4	at 10 P.M. north
10	2			SE 1/4	SE 1/4	
12	2			SE 1/4	SE 1/4	
2	2			SE 1/4	SE 1/4	
4	1			SE 1/4	SE 1/4	
6	1			SE 1/4	SE 1/4	
8	1			SE 1/4	SE 1/4	
10	1			SE 1/4	SE 1/4	
12	4			SE 1/4	SE 1/4	

Lat. 47° 09'

Hour	Kts	Mts	Lat	Course	Winds	Transactions Thursday 8 Nov 1804
2	4	—		West	SWW	First part moderate gales & fine weather
4	4	—		W. by S		at Middle part Calm at 12 the wind
6	4	—		W. by S		howls to ESE and gradually increases at 8 it
8	1	1		W. by S		blows a gale head fore Top sail only the
10	0	—				ing Top sail —
12	0	—				
2	3	1		W. by N	W. by N	
4	5	1				
6	9	—				
8	9	—		W. by S	W. by S	
10	9	—				
12	8	1				

Hour	Kts	Mts	Lat	Course	Winds	Transactions Friday 9 Nov 1804
2	6	—		SWW	East	Force gales thick fog & squally for 2 hours
4	5	1		SW	SWW	at 4 two reefs in each Top sail — at 8 AM
6	5	—		SWW		the wind heads. Close reef Top sail Reef Coars
8	5	1				at 11 the gale freshens. haul M sail fore
10	0	—				Top sail may do in to at 11 —
12	0	—				
2	0	—		W. by S	SE	Revealed a large island
4	0	—				
6	5	1				
8	1	—		SW	SW	
10	4	—				
12	8	—		South by East	Drift	

Hour	Kts	Mts	Lat	Course	Winds	Transactions Saturday 10 Nov 1804
2	2	—		South by East	SW	Violent gales & heavy sea all these 24 hours — at 8 AM
4	2	1				Put M sail, at 10. Two Top sail Close reef —
6	2	1				at part 12 Put down Top sail masts & yards
8	2	—				in Sponker boom & C & C —
10	2	1				
12	2	1				
2	2	1				
4	2	—				Humphry taken sick with small testicles & curable
6	2	—				ill to do duty & has been thus two days —
8	2	—				
10	3	—				
12	3	—				Lat Obrown 45.40

Hour	Kts	Mts	Lat	Course	Winds	Transactions Sunday 11 Nov
2	2	1		SW	West	First part fresh gales but more moderate
4	2	1				at 8 PM. at 10 AM Miz Top sail staysails & C
6	2	1		SWW		at 12 drop a reef out of Top sail at 4 two reef
8	2	1				out fore Top sail one out M. S. at 6 out all
10	3	—		SWW		reef fore & aft at 8 out fore Top staysails
12	3	—		SWW		at 10 carried away fore Top staysails & gear
2	1	1		SWW		in the main — Killed a pig & showed him
4	—	—		Calm		
6	2	1		SWW	SE	
8	7	—				
10	7	—				
12	6	—		W. by S	North	Lat Ob. 45.42

Hours	Kts	Mts	Lat	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 12 Nov ^r 1804
2	5	1		NbP	NbW	<p>First gales & squalls all these 24 hours — at 6 the breeze freshens — Towing the ship top sail — at 8 PM hove in sail — at 6 PM out on sail at 8 out reef fore & aft at 10 stay sails</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Lat Obsⁿ 44.25</p>
4	5	1				
6	7			NbP		
8	7	1		NbW		
10	7			NbW		
12	5				1 st	
2	5	1		NbW		
4	4					
6	5					
8	4					
10	3	1		NbP		
12	3	1				

Hours	Kts	Mts	Lat	Courses	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 13 Nov ^r 1804
2	2			SPH	West	<p>First part moderate gales small sea at 4 PM took ship to South. at 8 the wind began & the fog incensed. saw marks of approaching the Banks. Saw one moun- tain later part rain & disagreeable weather Breeze over by water</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Do. Obsⁿ</p>
4	1	1				
6	1			NbW		
8	4			NbW		
10	4					
12	6					
2	3			NbW	NbW	
4	2	1		NbW		
6	4			NbW		
8	3			NbW		
10	6			NbW		
12	6			NbW		

Hours	Kts	Mts	Lat	Courses	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 14 Nov ^r 1804
2	5			NbW	NbW	<p>First gales thick fog at 6 PM wore ship to South at 8 took ship to N — at 4 AM the gale freshens. at 6 reef & hove in sail. Close reef top sails at 9 AM, saw an American brig Long 44 — at 11 the gale moderates out reef & stay sails</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Lat Obsⁿ 44.50</p>
4	5			NbW		
6	4					
8	2	1		SPH	West	
10	3			NbW	NbW	
12	4					
2	6			NbW		
4	5					
6	5					
8	5			NbW		
10	6					
12	2	1		SPH	NbW	

Hours	Kts	Mts	Lat	Courses	Winds	Transactions Thursday 15 Nov ^r 1804
2	2	1		SPH	NbW	<p>First part moderate gales mid the PM Calms latter part violent & heavy gale hail &c</p> <p>at 5 AM hove forward M sail; on top sail stop reef M top & lie to ship some heavy seas, saw a sail to leeward at 8, several moun- tains N of</p>
4	1			SPH		
6	1			Calms		
8	1			South	NbW	
10	3			NbW		
12	3			"		
2	4			NbW to SPH		
4	4					
6	3			South	NbW	
8	2	1		SPH	NbW	
10	2	1				
12	2	1				

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Friday 16 Nov 1804
2	2	-	WSW	WSW	Heavy gales & violent squalls first fast breeze
4	2	-	"	"	sea & lounge M. & down Miz Topmast, at 12
6	2	-	"	"	fit moderate breeze out of Foreail, at 4 AM
8	2	1	"	"	out one reef of M Tails not single reef
10	1	1	"	"	fore & Miz Topail - at 6 out foreail M.
12	1	1	WSW	WSW	tail & C.
2	1	1	WSW	WSW	
4	1	1	SW	WSW	
6	2	-	SW	WSW	
8	3	-	SW	WSW	
10	4	-	SW	WSW	
12	4	1	WSW	WSW	Obs 4.3.53

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Saturday 17 Nov 1804
2	4	1	WSW	SW	Fresh gales with flying clouds, rebuck throats a
4	3	-	WSW	SW	gale at 4 the gale increases we in fit Clap reef
6	4	-	WSW	SW	fore M & Miz Top reef foreail. down M sail
8	2	1	WSW to WSW	SW	at 6 down fore & Miz Topail, at 8 the gale
10	2	1	"	"	clouds violent, & the sea comes high, much
12	2	-	"	"	of which comes in board at 12. ship some
2	2	-	"	"	over our leeboard bow which fills our decks &
4	2	-	"	"	at 12 it looks still more threatening we
6	2	-	WSW to WSW	SW	in foreail set staysails occasionally at
8	1	1	"	"	at 8 AM it moderates, wear ship & like
10	1	1	SW	SW	sail, Humphrey & Brooks this day attend to
12	1	1	"	"	duty

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Sunday 18 Nov 1804
2	1	-	SW	SW	Light winds first, calm middle fresh breeze
4	1	-	SW	SW	latter part of these 24 hours, heavy sailing sea
6	1	-	SW	SW	at 8 AM out of foreail at 10 up M Top yard, out
8	1	-	SW	SW	staysails, & new a sail to wind at 8 AM
10	1	-	SW	SW	Rebate one hys water, one old from Reef
12	1	-	SW	SW	one barrel fork
2	1	-	SW	SW	
4	1	-	SW	SW	
6	2	-	SW	SW	
8	2	-	SW	SW	
10	7	-	SW	SW	
12	4	1	SW	SW	Lat Obs 4.3.53

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions - Monday 19 Nov 1804
2	1	-	SW	SW	First & middle part calm at 2 PM in steady sail
4	1	-	SW	SW	at 2 the wind blows at 6 AM out fore T staysail
6	"	-	SW	SW	at 10, the wind freshens & shalls, we in steady sail
8	"	-	SW	SW	split the Sil boom, head of fore M & staysail down
10	"	-	SW	SW	a sudden flaw, Clap reef Topails, & the squalls
12	2	-	SW	SW	some rain & calm
2	2	-	SW	SW	
4	5	-	SW	SW	
6	7	-	SW	SW	
8	8	-	SW	SW	
10	6	-	SW	SW	
12	5	1	SW	SW	No Observation

Hour	Kts	Mts	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 20 Nov 1804
2	5	---	---	NW	WSE	Moderate gale, Pleasant at times - at 2 out two reef
4	4	---	---	WSE	---	in main top sail, at 12 the wind shifted suddenly to
6	3	---	---	NW	---	South & blew heavy, Cleared up 1/2 M top sail, then
8	3	1	---	NW	---	Miz & lower Main &c. at 1 AM it moderated, at
10	3	---	---	---	---	stay sails, at 2 Miz top sail at 3 Main sail & at 7 sent
12	2	---	---	NW	---	a sail bearing W. we cut reef gave chase & came
2	7	---	---	West	NNE	up with her at 8, she was a brig from Copenhagen
4	7	---	---	"	---	gone, for Newport and 49 days, Length 51. at 9 Landed
6	7	---	---	"	---	with 100 fathoms Line No Bottom, Brought down 100
8	5	---	---	---	---	stay sail.
10	2	1	---	NW	---	No Ob.
12	2	1	---	"	---	---

Hour	Kts	Mts	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 21 Nov 1804
2	3	---	---	NW	NNE	Moderate gale first part Middle & latter part
4	2	---	---	---	---	fresh breeze, rather squally at 6 PM rounded
6	2	---	---	---	---	No Bottom, at 4 AM rounded No Bottom
8	3	---	---	---	---	Employ at sundown 1/2 M set studding sail
10	3	---	---	---	---	as the wind freshens, & in as they haul
12	4	1	---	---	---	---
2	7	---	---	---	---	---
4	7	---	---	---	---	---
6	8	---	---	---	---	---
8	7	---	---	---	---	---
10	7	---	---	---	---	---
12	7	---	---	---	---	---

Hour	Kts	Mts	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 22 Nov 1804
2	7	1	---	NW	NNE	Pleasant sea & Moderate gale at 6 AM
4	8	---	---	West	---	no bottom, at 8 AM rounded no bottom
6	7	---	---	---	---	at 2 AM made a sail bearing West at 4
8	6	---	---	NW	---	speak the schooner Sally for Salem, and
10	2	---	---	---	---	45 day from a port - Long 53,00 saw plenty
12	1	---	---	---	---	of guano & gonnet - at 12 Thick fog
2	2	---	---	---	---	---
4	2	---	---	NW	---	---
6	2	1	---	West	NNE	---
8	2	1	---	---	---	---
10	3	---	---	---	---	---
12	4	---	---	---	---	No Ob.

Hour	Kts	Mts	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Transactions Thursday 23 Nov 1804
2	3	---	---	North	NNE	Thick fog Little wind, moderate squalls
4	3	---	---	---	---	at 12 the wind shifted suddenly to SE then
6	3	---	---	---	---	to NW - Middle and latter part fresh breeze
8	4	---	---	---	---	now a school of Porpoises
10	3	---	---	NW	---	---
12	4	---	---	---	---	---
2	4	---	---	---	---	---
4	4	---	---	---	---	---
6	3	---	---	---	---	---
8	3	---	---	---	---	---
10	4	---	---	---	---	---
12	4	---	---	---	---	---

Hours	Kts	Mts	Therom	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	2	1		S 1/2 W	SE 1/4 W	Moderate gales but heavy sharp sea from the
4	2			W 1/2 S	SE 1/4 W	west, at 2 Made 8 at 3 off the Ship Sailing from
6	2			W 1/2 S		Boston 5 1/2 days for Boston Long 102, at 4 the
8	5					wind forces at 10 set 11 studdensail at 2 am
10	4	1				Lower 1/2 S 1/2 E 1/2 S. saw whail in
12	4					the smooth & light waves, a Sail in
2	4					view to North
4	3				SE 1/4 W	
6	2					
8	2	1				
10	2	1				
12	2	1				

Lat 41. 45

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks Wednesday 28 Nov 1802
2	1		W & W	SW	First part light wind latter part generally from rain, at 4 PM in Puddensails etc at 12 half 5 sails, at 4 two masts at 10 am Fair ship
4	1				
6	2				
8	3				
10	3				
12	4		SW P.W.	"	
2	3	1	SW W	W & W	
4	4	1	North		
6	4				
8	4				
10	3	1	SW W		
12	3		SW W	SW	20.00

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks Thursday 29 Nov
2	4		SW 1st W & W		Tough gales & rough sea, at 4 Clock masts & top sail at 10 half 5 sail at 12 masts down went down on top of yard down stay sails more ally ship some very heavy seas, violent Roll & yawl from middle to last post
4	4		SW 1st W		
6	3		W & W	SW	
8	3				
10	3				
12	4				
2	3		West - 2nd North		Roasted on hay
4	3				
6	3				
8	2	1			
10	3				
12	3				41.13 at certain

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks Friday 30 Nov
2	2		West 2nd North		Strong gales from the North, with rough sea & violent hail & snow through the whole, at 1 AM ship a new anchor on by on starboard fore chain which broke at our dunks, at 8 more Modest at 10 masts on stay sail at 10 May 5 sail De
4	2				
6	2				
8	3				
10	3				
12	2	1			
2	2				
4	3		W & W	SW W	
6	3				
8	2	1			
10	2				
12	3				40.25

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks Saturday 1 December
2	3		W & W	SW W	Tough gales & generally at 6 masts May 5 sail at 10 the new masts were down on starboard fore chain which broke at our dunks, at 8 more Modest at 10 masts on stay sail at 10 May 5 sail De
4	2	1			
6	3				
8	4				
10	5				
12	3				
2	3	1	W & W		
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4	1	SW W	SW W	
12	4	1			20.00 39.25

Hour	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Sunday 2 Decr 1804
2	4	—	SPW	West	Fresh gales & very bad sea first part
4	4	—	"	"	Middle do at 8 PM hove M sail reef
6	3	—	"	"	fore sail at 8 AM again ship at 10 hove
8	3	—	"	"	fore top sail hove fore sail for fore boom
10	3	—	"	"	at 11 ship a very heavy sea on her board
12	1	1	"	"	bow which took off several small spars,
2	1	1	SPW	"	quarters and some rough sweeping the
4	1	1	"	"	decks, the sea continues very bad & more
6	2	—	SPW	"	violent
8	2	—	South WSW	"	
10	1	1	to SW by W, SW by E	"	
12	1	1	"	"	3006m — — —

Hour	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 3 Decr 1804
2	1	1	to SW by E off S. by E	"	At 4 PM the gale moderates, but a heavy sea
4	1	—	"	"	at 5 we set ship to South at 8 set fore sail
6	—	—	"	"	at 2 AM fore & Mij. Sails, at 8 AM reef
8	1	—	"	"	out Mij. sail at, at 12 drop M sail and
10	calm	—	"	"	ref.
12	1	1	SW by E	"	
2	3	—	SW	"	
4	3	—	"	"	
6	3	—	"	"	Brought on two Log. Water
8	2	—	SW by E	W by S	
10	3	—	"	"	
12	2	—	"	"	No Observation for fuel

Hour	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 4 Decr
2	1	1	SW by E 1/4 S	W by S	First part light winds & calm, which at 11
4	1	1	"	"	turns into a violent calm from S.E. which holds
6	—	—	calm	"	gradually to S.W. then to S.E. at 11 Calm reef Sails
8	2	—	W by S	E by S	hove Mij. Sails, at 2 AM hove fore sail fore top sail
10	0	1	W by S 1/4 S	"	& lie to, split fore top stay sail & set a new
12	7	—	"	"	for fore boom, sea runs very high & bad, latter part
2	6	1	SW	South	light winds, made sail at 8 AM out all sails
4	2	—	E by S by E	"	Brought on Barrel Beef
6	1	1	"	"	Lat Obs 38.19
8	1	1	"	"	
10	1	1	SW by E 1/4 S	SW	
12	2	—	"	"	

Hour	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 5 Decr 1804
2	2	—	SW	W by S	First part fresh gales, Middle part calm
4	4	1	SW	SW by E	First, at 16 PM took 2 reefs in fore M &
6	3	1	"	"	Mij. Sails, at 11 hove Mij. Sails, Clap reef
8	4	—	SW by E	"	top sails hove fore sail Mij. Sails - at 4 hove
10	4	1	SW by E 1/4 S	"	fore top sail at, out all top fore sail - hove
12	3	—	SW	Variable	to fore & till 12, some work with
2	4	—	"	"	
4	3	1	SW by E	"	
6	3	—	SW by E	"	
8	2	1	SW	"	
10	2	—	W by S to SW	"	
12	2	—	"	"	3006m — — —

Hour	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Thursday 6 Dec 1804
2	3	—	SWW	SWW	At 12 Wineship mizen the sail as it moderates. at 4 PM. Caught a tide rip in it were pieces of wood & much more we suspect it must be the South edge of the gulf the range of it was from SW to SE. the night continues equally deep. Clap reef 8 sails. at 4 AM made two sail to wind, one of which we spoke after a chase of three hours which was the Ship Littleton from Charleston 17 days out for exactly Longt 55.20—
4	2	—	SWW		
6	2	—	SWW		
8	3	—	SWW		
10	3	1			
12	2	1	SWW		
2	3	1	SW	SW	
4	3	—	SWW		
6	3	1	"		
8	2	1	"		
10	7	1	SW		
12	2	—	SWW		
					Lat Obs ^r 38.38

Hour	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Friday 7 Dec — 1804
2	3	—	SWW		First part fresh gales & squally. at 4 the squalls increase in violence. we Clap reef 8 sails. at 6 it increases to a tempest. home from 8 PM 8 sails. down stay sails. fore sail set back for a minute ported fore lock she up & down him, the sea runs very high, & the Ship Calam. at 8 AM set Miz ^m fore sail between the squalls. The wind being a head & on prospect in our favor we began to receive very prudent economy with the water & provisions. having more only 11 full hog. —
4	2	1	SWW		
6	3	1	SWW		
8	1	1	to WSW off SW	SW	
10	1	1			
12	1	1			
2	1				
4	1				
6	1				
8	1				
10	1	1			
12	1	1			
					Lat Obs ^r 38.01

Hour	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Saturday 8 Dec 1804
2	2	—	SWW + 4 th Le off		Fresh gales & squalls as yesterday the not so violent a. at fore sail at 2 PM at 6 set mainsail at 12 set fore 8 sails Clap reef at 2 AM reef Miz 8 sails at 8 AM unt all reef unt Libborn. at 11 AM people employ stoking fire. —
4	2	—	"		
6	2	—	"		
8	2	—	WSW		
10	2	—	"	off	
12	2	—	"		
2	2	1			
4	2	1			
6	2	—	"		
8	1	1	"		
10	2	—			
12	4	—	Calm		
					Lat Obs ^r 27.28

Hour	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Sunday 9 Dec 1804
2	2	—	W. S. W.	SWW	Warm & light wind after port. at 4 it freshens to one reef at 8 to Clap reef. at 12 it becomes a tempest we wind under reef & sail on top at 6 have to on loadboard. Sea very heavy sea, much we ship
4	4	—			
6	5	—			
8	7	1			
10	7	1			
12	7	1			
2	8	—	SWW		
4	8	—	SWW		
6	1	1	SWW	Drift	
8	1	1			
10	1	1			
12	1	1			
					696 6 2 1510 2 14 5 2 27/48

Hours	Kts	Mts	Course	Wind	Transactions Monday 10 Dec 1804
2	1	1	SE by E	SSW	Heavy gales first part, the sea runs high & the sea is constantly covered with water, 1st Main
4	1	1	"	"	Isail, set Main sail and topails at 4 PM
6	1	1	SE by E	"	at 3 PM about the Gallies flour, covered with water
8	1	1	"	"	at which time heard the running of water in the
10	1	1	"	"	store, we cut & tore away the boards of the locker which were
12	1	1	"	"	mostly filled with water, found the leak was in the but
2	1	1	W by S	SSW	ments of some planks near the Rudder case, occasioned
4	1	1	W by S	"	by repeated & violent heavy strokes of the sea during the
6	1	1	W by S	"	late gales, at 1 split the Miz. topail, mend them &
8	3	1	SE by E	SSW	at 4 again bent him at 8 made sail
10	4	1	"	"	at 8 1/2
12	5	1	"	"	

Hours	Kts	Mts	Course	Wind	Transactions Tuesday 11 Dec 1804
2	5	1	SE by E	SSW	First part fresh gales, at 2 new sail to wind, hove up
4	5	1	"	"	our course at 3 the hove out English Bottom & 1st Main
6	5	1	"	"	was from Choptown Long 59.30 at 4 PM Close reef
8	3	1	SE by E	"	Isails & courses, at 4 across ship, at 12 reef out of fore
10	3	1	W by S	SSW	ail, Miz & fore Isail at 2 - at 6 AM at whole
12	3	1	"	"	M sail at 4 out all reef, at 10 out fore top & lower
2	3	1	W by S	SSW	stringails - latter part light winds -
4	4	1	"	"	Breaks & hove up
6	4	1	"	"	suppose our men to have been surprised
8	4	1	"	"	to daylight
10	5	1	"	"	Latt Ob. 36.4
12	3	1	"	"	

Hours	Knot	Mts	Course	Wind	Transactions Wednesday 12 Dec 1804
2	4	1	W by S	SE	First part light winds, & thick weather, every
4	4	1	"	"	soil say that will be of my service at 8 in
6	3	1	"	"	stun sails. Latter part F. S. E. weather
8	3	1	"	"	but had wind & sun lay in repair
10	6	1	"	"	any damage sustained in our late
12	4	1	"	"	gales -
2	3	1	West	SE	
4	6	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
8	4	1	W by S	SSW	
10	4	1	"	"	
12	3	1	P. W. S.	"	Latt Ob. 36.5

Hours	Kts	Mts	Course	Wind	Transactions Thursday 13 Dec 1804
2	3	1	P. W. S.	SSW	Moderate gales & smooth sea, at 4 PM it freshened
4	2	1	P. W. S.	"	at 10 two reef. in each top sail & reef fore sail
6	2	1	W by S	SSW	M sail. Miz topail. at 12 & latter part heavy gales
8	6	1	SSW	"	at 6 AM at Miz topail, at 12 took ship
10	6	1	"	"	
12	5	1	W by S	SSW	
2	4	1	"	"	
4	3	1	SSW	"	
6	2	1	SSW	"	
8	2	1	"	"	
10	2	1	West	SSW	
12	2	1	"	"	Latt Ob. 37.4

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	2	1	S W by E 2 1/2 Le	SW	<p>Transactions Friday 14th Dec</p> <p>Fresh gales & rough sea first Middle along moderate & smooth at 12 set Mails at 1 out of M Spsail at 4 out for sail at 8 out all Ruffs at 12 saw a sail off our weather board at 12 came up with it of the her she was a Swedish Bomb from Dorset 5 days Longt 66.30, sent boat on board got something to cheer the dead & heart at 2 Bore away paid a little add to 36.06</p>
4	2	1			
6	2	1	W S W		
8	2		W S		
10	3	1			
12	3	1	W S 1 1/2 Le	SE	
2	3	1			
4	3				
6	4				
8	3	1			
10	4		W S		
12	4		W S		

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2					<p>Transactions Saturday 15th Dec 1804</p> <p>Moderate gales thick weather, at 4 AM the Bore for her and balls, two ruffs in with Spsail at 6 the wind dies out and at 10 a fresh breeze it west at 8 saw a large ship to leeward employed getting out Coal from forward. supper ourselves to have entered the gulf about 12 PM</p> <p>Boat on board. Boat</p> <p>Lat Obs 36.29</p>
4	1	1	W S W	SE	
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	6				
2	5				
4	4		W S		
6	4				
8	1				
10	Calms				
12	3		W S W	W S	

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	5		W S W	W S	<p>Transactions Sunday 16 Dec 1804</p> <p>First part of these 24 hours pleasant & fresh gales at 12 the wind backing to S W & gradually increases, at 2 Clock ruffs Spsails out Mails at 4 and M Spsail and Mails at 6 still the Spsail out for sail at 8 AM supper ourselves to have come out of the gulf, soon reached back hearing Regt & an evident alteration in the motion of sea, the sea runs high, & the gale blows tremendous, send some very heavy thumps by the sea</p> <p>Lat Obs</p>
4	4				
6	4				
8	3	1	W S W		
10	3	1	W S		
12	5		W S	S S W	
2	7		W S W		
4	8		W S		
6	7		W S W	W S	
8	7	1			
10	7				
12	7		W S		

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	4	1	W S W	W S	<p>Transactions Monday 17 Dec 1804</p> <p>Heavy gale, & remarkable bad hollow irregular sea, cold & icy, at 2 PM came up a very heavy squall of thunder lightning & rain, two men on board, which made us on our knees in. Mails out & service comes on board immediately</p> <p>Saw a sail to windward standing to north</p> <p>Boat on board fish</p> <p>Lat Obs 39.40</p>
4	3	1	W S W	W S	
6	5		W S W		
8	4	1			
10	3		W S	W S	
12	3		W S		
2	2	1			
4	2	1			
6	2	1			
8	2	1			
10	2	1			
12	1	1	S S W		

Hours	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 18 December 1804
2	1	1	S E Drift	W S W	Violent Squalls & Heavy gales Rough Sea we lie to through the whole 24 hours under Close ruff M S Sprail & Reef Mij Stay sail. Rain Snow hail &c in abundance at 11 AM it abates a little we set stay sails & Mijers
4	1	1			
6	1	1			
8	1	1			
10	1	1			
12	1	1			
2	1	1			
4	1	1			
6	1	1			
8	1	1			
10	1	1			Late Ob. 20.00
12	1	1			

Hours	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 19 Dec 1804
2	2	1	S. H.	W S W	At 2 out stay sails, mizzen, main sail fore at the gale moderates, at 4 PM took ship to death out ruff of foresail M S sail Main sail set Mij Sprail, at 6 AM hove Main sail close ruff M S sail, at 8 took ship to South, out ruff &c Rain hail &c
4	3	1			
6	2	1			
8	2	1			
10	3		W S W	W S W	
12	3				
2	4		W S W		
4	3	1			
6	4	1	W S W		
8	4	1	W S W		
10	4	1	W S W		
12	3				

Hours	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Thursday 20 Dec 1804
2	3	1	W S W	W S W	Moderate gales & fine cool weather, a 4 hour M sail at 12 set him at 8 Landed no bottom and all sail to advantage some drift straw plenty of gulls some duck & birds at 12 out Jef & lower stand in sails one barrel bread D. Ob.
4	4				
6	4				
8	4	1	W S W		
10	6	1			
12	6				
2	6				
4	5	1	W S W		
6	7				
8	6	1	W S W		
10	7				
12	6				

Hours	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Friday 21 Dec 1804
2	7	1	W S W	W S W	Strong gales, smooth sea at 4 Landed, at 12 & at 4 AM but no bottom. But at 8 AM SOUNDINGS 53 Fathoms ooze & yellow black sand and sand and stones in drift & at 10 35 fathoms some oyster & gravel at 10 took two mugs in each S sprail hove M S sail & reef fore sail strong gales & thick weather to suit now sail to Leeward standing dead
4	6		W S W		
6	5		W S W		
8	5		W S W		
10	7	1			
12	6				
2	9		W S W		
4	8				
6	7	1	W S W		
8	7				
10	6		W S W		
12	5		W S W		

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Saturday 22 Dec 1804
2	1		SBW	SBW	Strong gale & thick weather rough sea
4	3		North		
6	3	F	E 1/2 Spt. Saddle		Sounded at 2 PM. Thirty fath' fine grey sand
8	2	#	"		& large shells at 4 B. at 8 sup fairsail aloft
10	5		"		sup fore & M fairsail. at 6 AM 45 fathoms
12	4		"		Black & white sand. at 8 AM. Sound fore & sail
2	3		"		Mig & fore & sail lying to under bottom M. sail
4	2	1	"		had to haul line to tiller. war ship at M. sail
6	2	1	"		
8	2	1	"		
10	2	1	"		
12	2		"		

19.34 with current

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Sunday 23 Dec 1804
2	1	1	SBW 1/2 Spt	SBW	Strong gale first part, Middle part moderate
4	1	1	"	1	& smooth at 8 at Courses at 12 out 100 fath
6	2				sails. at 8 AM out Bottom All sup & de
8	2				Shore sail to Luv - Sounded at 8 - 12 -
10	2				50. fath' - at 30 fath' white & black sand
12	2		1/2 Spt		some pieces of shells - - - - -
2	2				at 12 Sounded 30 fathoms black yellow & white sand
4	2				
6	1				
8		2 AM			
10					
12	1				Lat 66° 39' 19" Dull a fig!!!

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 24 Dec 1804 -
2	1	1	SBW	PPW	First part light wind & calm. Caught a cod in
4	1	1			30 fathoms at 4 am at 8 the breeze freshen at 12 heard
6	3	1	SBW	East	M. sail two sup in each top sail. at 4 AM wore
8	4		SBW		ship head Mig & fore & sail fairsail. at 11 the
10	5				of sail very bad in driving him up. The gale blew
12	5				so hard much rain & thick weather. at 2 AM 25
2	4		SBW		fathoms. at 4 - 20 fathoms at 12. 27 fathoms
4	3		SBW		black yellow & white sand. sometimes shells & flat
6	2		SBW 1/2 Spt		stones. Lat 66°
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 25 Dec 1804 -
2	2		White Spt	SBW	at 12 war ship under sail. at 8 PM rounded
4	2				35 fathoms sticky Bottom. at 12 thirty fath' at 4 - 25
6	2		SBW 1/2 Spt		fath' shells at 6 - 37 fath' at 12 Tack ship to west
8	3				at 4 to West at 8 AM to South
10	3		SBW		
12	3	1	"		Land o! at 12 the Light House of Dungeness
2	3		SBW		born WSW but 13 leagues
4	3				
6	3		SBW		
8	3				
10	3	1	SBW		
12	3	1			

Lat 66° 40' 11"

Wednesday First part fresh gales, clear weather, at 2 PM L Island, at 3 took ship was
26 3 PM & at 12 made the light on rising look, at 3 AM took ship again & at 10 took
on board a pilot who at 8 PM bore us to anchor past the light

Thursday 27th First part heavy gale A.P.P.D. at 10 AM it moderated but thick fog we got under
way & at 1 PM came to anchor in east river, passing on onshore

Friday 28th Fair gales to - worked some few light sails, very little
work under the people drunk George Morris refused to
the work of the ship to men who is necessary

Saturday 29th Wind SE much snow & rain at 8 hour short ~~hauled~~ at 112 wind
a way Calh & Dooft along side a ship about 10 fms - Lander, discharged
George Morris quit the ship as soon as he can get on shore after being
commanded with the rest to stay on board. Calh absent &
Dooft

Sunday 30th Fair but Chattering weather, at 6 AM hour off to our anchor
waited him & dropped down, & hauled down to fly market wharf. Calh absent
George Morris absent the day, Geo. Dooft & Day hired Barry
with his own 1/4 day -

Monday 31st } Employed in unbanding & drying sails, untowing boat Choosing
up decks &c. Employed Barry with one hand Calh, George Morris
absent & Stewart discharged -

Tuesday 1st } Employed unbanding sails, rig of spritsail gear fore & aft -
January 1805 } &c. Employed Barry & one hand Calh, & George Morris absent -

Wednesday 2nd Sent to Allen's sail Lft by Capt 1163 - Seven stand ensails, M
- stay sail - Two fore stay sails, Miz stay sails, Three 1/2 G sails
M 1/2 stay sails, Mizzen, Two 1/2 sprails - 3 M sprails, Two Miz & Two M
- sail - Two Fore sails: Royal, Spunkin - Thirty three sails -
Call a survey upon the hatch who said they were well secured
Opened the hatch & discharged one cask -
Employed Barry with one man in the stead of Calh
& Morris - All hands Discharged

Thursday 3rd Employed discharging cargo, called a survey on some few articles
which the storage was appraised for

~~Account~~ Account of Provisions Brought on Board

1864

Jan

Feb 28 - Three barrels of Beef Brought started into the locker for ice —
Brought 1 Magazine water between decks —

March 6 - 1 Brought 1 Bbl Prime Pork — 1 Keg Water —

March 10

Account of the People's abuses

(Darius)

the Carpenter

the bookbinder

the miller

the

the printer $\frac{26}{2}$

the

the $\frac{26}{2}$

the Craft

the $\frac{1012}{22}$

the $\frac{10}{1}$

Genl. M. C. Bay

Account of Mr.

~~Montgomery~~

~~New York Ship Cotton Planting House~~

Laguarda New York

4. $\frac{3}{4}$

4 $\frac{1}{2}$ Day

2

1 $\frac{3}{4}$

2. $\frac{3}{4}$

2 $\frac{1}{2}$

2

1 $\frac{1}{2}$

2

1 $\frac{1}{2}$

2

$\frac{1}{2}$

2

12 Day

James R. Pillsbury

actions On Board Brig Ann Oct 5th Sea Lake

Transactions On Board Friday October the 6th Day 1793

First Part of this 24 More Moderate At 4 PM Set Main
Main sail And fore Top sail Set single Reef Main Top sail
Set Main Top Mast Stay sail At 12 PM Sounded
But got No Bottom With 50 fathoms Line At 8
On Point the Jib And Mended It At 10 AM Mended
Again And set It sent up the Main Top Gallant yard
Set Main Top Gallant sail.
On Point Both cables And coiled them

Second Part Light Winds And Pleasant Weather
At 12 PM Tackled Ship And Hoed to the Westward

To End this Day
Latted By Officer 36-37

Transactions On Board Saturday October the 7th Day 1793

First Part of this 24 Hours fresh Gales And Clear
Weather At 2 PM Took In Jib And Main Top Gallant
sail And Main Top Mast Stay sail At 3 PM Hoed
A Schooner from North Carolina Bound To New York
At 4 PM Close kept Both Top sails single kept the
Main sail sent Down the Main Top Gallant yard

Middle Part fresh Gales And Clear Weather
Latter Part More Moderate At 10 AM Set Out
one Reef Out of each Top sails Sounded And got Bottom
In 40 fathoms Water

To End this Day
Latted By Officer 37-38
37-38

Transactions On Board Sunday October the 8th Day 1793

First Part of this 24 Hours fresh Breezes And
Clear At 5 PM Sounded And got Bottom In
17 fathoms Water At 6 PM Tackled Ship
And Hoed to the Southward And Eastward

Middle Part fresh Breezes And Hazy

Latter Part Moderate Breezes And Pleasant
Weather At 8 AM Tackled Ship And Hoed
to the Westward

To End this Day
Latted By 37-22
37-21

Transactions On Board the Brig An At Sea

H	H	H	Crews	Winds	Transactions On Board Monday
1	1	1	WB	SW	first part of this 24 hours fresh
2	1	1	WB	SW	At 6 AM single Ruff
3					At 8 AM Tack to ship and Hoist
3	1	1			Leftward Tack on Main stay sail
2			H		
2					Middle part Pleasant At 4 AM Sound
2	2	1			fathoms of water
4	2	1	SW	North	Settle Pleasant A fine breeze from the
6	2	1			At 6 AM sent up the Main and fore Top gallant
8	3	1	WB	North	Set Top gallant sails Set whole Top sails And
10	4	1	SW	NE	At 8 AM set lower and Top Mast steering sails Set
12	5				Set Mast and Main stay sails Latter By
I End this Day					

H	H	H	Crews	Winds	Transactions On Board Tuesday October the
2	4	1	SW	North	first part of this 24 hours Light
4	3				And Pleasant weather 3 sail on
6	2	1			At 6 AM saw the Land Tack
8	2	1	WB		Lower and Top Mast steering sails
10	2				Gib And Main Top Mast stay sail
12	2				Middle part 5 fresh breeze And
2	4	1			Weather At 1 PM spoke a bearing
4	5				Bound to Charles Town At 12 PM 12 fathoms
6	5	1	SW		Latter part fresh breeze And Hazy
8	6	1			Set Top Mast steering sail
10	7		WB	NE	I End this Day
12	7	1			Latter By Observer 34 - 50

H	H	H	Crews	Winds	Transactions On Board Wednesday October the
2	7		SW	North	first part of this 24 hours
4	7				breeze And Hazy weather At 4
6	7				Look for Gib And Main stay
8	7		SW	NE	At 6 PM Tack on fore Top gallant
10	6	1			
12	6	1			Middle part Pleasant
2	6		SW		
4	5	1			Latter part fresh breeze And
6	6				At 8 AM set Lower steering
8	7				fore Top gallant sail And
10	7		SW		I End this Day
12	7				Latter By Observer 33 - 50

Board Brig Ann At Sea John Burnham

Transactions On Board Thursday October the 12 Day 1797

first Part of this 24 Hours fresh Breeze And Pleasant Weather At 5 PM Took in Fore Top Gallant Sail

W N E And Main Stay sail And At 10 PM Took in Main

Gallant sail At 12 PM Took in Lower And Topmast Muring sails Hauled up the fore sail Took in the Main

Sail At 6 AM set Lower And Topmast Muring sails set the Main sail Draft the fore sail set fore

And Main Top Gallant sails And Main Stay sail Moved in West for the Land of 4 PM Made Milton

Head Bearing W N W At 9 AM Made Tybee Light House Bearing W W At 10 AM Passed the

Light House On Tybee At 11 AM Being About 4 Miles Within Tybee Light House Hove To And A Pilot came On Board By the Name of

George Taylor then filled Away Agreeable to His Direction And About 12 Meridian the Brig Struck the Bottom On the East Side

of Cock Spar the Wind About N E And A Heavy Sea running in the Brig Struck several times very heavy the Wind Sea and Tide being all

Against Her She Drove Almost to the Dry Land At 6 PM Carried Out the Small Anchors Stern and Hove Tought their Being No Water At the Bows of the Brig

To End this Day

Friday October the 13 1797 this 24 Hours Hard Gale from the Eastward And Raging Weather At 8 AM the Capt set Out for Savannah sent Down the Top Gallant yards And Top Gallant Masts

To End this Day

Saturday the 14 1797 this 24 Hours fresh Breeze And Pleasant Weather At 5 PM the Capt Returned from Savannah Employed in Landing Part of our Cargo And Part of the Ballast At 2 PM Carried Out the Large Anchor A Stern And Hove Tought up from the them both And Hove the Brig Off Almost Her Length With the Assistance of A Number of Other People At 5 PM Got A Hedge And Haffon from A Brig that Lay in the Stream And Carried It Out A Stern

To End this Day

Sunday the 15 1797 this 24 Hours Light Wind from the Eastward And Pleasant Weather At 4 AM Called All Hand It Being High Water Hove uppon both Cables And Haffon And started the Brig off About Half Her Length A Stern At Low Water Landed All the Glast And 2 Others of Water And finished Heaving Over the Ballast At 5 PM It Being high Water And With the Assistance of A Number of Other People Got the Brig off About Two Hundred yards

To End this Day

Transcribed from the original manuscript.

Day This 23 Hours Hard Gale from the Eastward and
At 4 AM fell All Hands And Drove the
And Hove Her off About Her Length from
the Brig About Twice Her Length further off

So Ends this Day

Thursday This 24 Hours fresh Gale from the Eastward And
Weather At 5 AM being Almost High Water
the Brig off About Her Length At Low Water carried
Both Both Anchors A Head And Barge At 4 PM Hove
At 6 PM to the Anchors At 6 PM Weighed Both Anchors
And Hove On By the Barge At the Being Afflate
Gib And fore May sail And M. Stay sail At 11 PM May sail
And M. Top sail And Main sail Slipped the Hesper
And Ran off And Came To for Cockspur Roads With the Best
Bower With the Assistance of the other Ships, Crew

So Ends this Day

Friday This 24 Hours ~~Hard Gale~~ Moderate Breeze And Some Rain
Took On Board that Part of the Cargo Which Was Landed the
Other Day Still Lying for Cockspur Roads

So Ends this Day

Thursday this 24 Hours fresh Gale from the Eastward And
Rain At 8 AM Got under Way for At Cockspur
At 12 AM Came To Abreast of the Town of Savanah
At 2 PM Landed in to Mr. Bolton's Wharf
In the gibboom Got the Mast put up and fore and aft
Landed 6 Cabs of Sails, 1 Piece of Hard Ware and 1 small
Cab of Cherry Run All Market R 13

So Ends this Day

Friday this 24 Hours Pleasant Weather Landed for Mr. K. Walton
1 Box of Dry Goods, 1 Large Box of Glass, 1 Chest of Tea, 1 Large
of Glass 2 bhd, 1 Brandy 2 Boxes of Oil, 13 Bundles of
12 Chairs, 1 small Cab of Brandy, 2 Bails of Goods, 17 Wh
And 4 Half Boxes of Glass, 1 Piece of Glass, 1 Chair & h
38 Sheets of Iron, 44 Boxes of Glass Cargo 2 bhd, 1
Cargo, 2 Trunks And 1 Bail of Co. Dr. Market 2 Bails of
Goods Market C H, 1 Trunk And 1 Chest Landed
Table Market M Put On Board of An Augusta
Boat 200 Bushels of salt Cargo

So Ends this Day

Saturday this 24 Hours Pleasant Weather At 6 AM Landed
the sails to Dry At 12 AM Landed them
Employed in picking over Potatoes, Delivered 4 1/2
Bushels of Salt Cargo

So Ends this Day

Sunday this 24 Hours Light Winds and Pleasant Weather
Nothing remarkable Has Happened At Trifur

So Ends this Day

on Board the Brig Ann for Governor John Sumner

24 Hours Pleasant Weather Sent up the for
Main Top Gallant Masts Delivered 120 Bushels
Salt Cargo

So Ends this Day

24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather
Delivered Six Hundred Bushels of Salt

So Ends this Day

This 24 Hours Light Wind, And Pleasant Weather
finished getting out the Salt Landed 426 Bushels,
Salt Cargo and, whet of Hard Ware Market R.B.

So Ends this Day

Thursday
October
the 26
1797 This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather
Employed in Clearing the W Hole / And Peaving it Haft
Lumber Shingles Landed Two kils of Rum Cargo

So Ends this Day

Friday
the 27
1797 This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather
Employed in Taking in Scantling And Shingles
And Stowing them Away

So Ends this Day

Saturday
the 28
1797 This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather
Employed in Taking in And Stowing
Scantling And Shingles

So Ends this Day

Sunday
Oct 29
1797 This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather
All Hands At Church

So Ends this Day

Monday
Oct 30
1797 This 24 Hours fresh Gales And Pleasant Weather
Employed in Taking in And Stowing Away Scantling
And Shingles

So Ends this Day

Tuesday
October 31
1797 This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather
Employed As usual Taking in And Stowing Away
Scantling And Shingles Stowed Away Ten Cask of Wine Cargo

So Ends this Day And Month

Wednesday
November
the 1
1797 This 24 Hours Light Wind and Pleasant Weather
Employed in Taking in And Stowing Away Scantling And Shingles

So Ends this Day

Thursday
Nov the
2nd 1797 This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather
Employed in Taking in And Stowing Away Shingles
Sent Both Top Gallant sails And sent the yard
Aloft.

Friday
Nov the
3rd 1797 This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather Employed in
Taking in Scantling And Shingles finished Taking in
Scantling

So Ends this Day

Saturday
Nov the
4th 1797 This 24 Hours fresh Gales And some Rain
Employed in Ship's Duty

So Ends this Day

Transactions On Board Brig Ann Lying In Savannah	
Day November 5 th 1797	Left Port of This 24 Hours fresh Gale from And Rain Satter Port Pleasant So Ends this Day
Day November 6 th 1797	This 24 Hours fresh Breeze And Pleasant Weather Loosed All sail And Dried them On Bent the 9 th Employed In Ships Duty &c So Ends the Day
Tuesday November the 7 th 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather Employed In Ships Duty Bent the Rigs So Ends the Day
Wednesday November the 8 th 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Cloudy Weather Employed In Ships Duty
Thursday November the 9 th 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather Employed In Ships Duty &c
Friday the 10 th of November 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather Employed In Laying In Board &c So Ends the Day
Saturday November the 11 th 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Plenty of Rain So Ends the Day
Sunday November the 12 th 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather So Ends the Day
Monday November the 13 th 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather Took On Board 2137 feet of Boards And Hoisted them Away So Ends the Day
Tuesday November the 14 th 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather Employed In Ships Duty So Ends the Day
Wednesday the 15 th 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather Employed In Ships Duty So Ends the Day
Thursday the 16 th 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather Took On Board 21 Casks of Rice And 1805 feet of Boards And Hoisted them Away So Ends the Day
Friday the 17 th 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather Unbent the Mainmast And Middle Mast It And Bent It Again So Ends the Day
Saturday the 18 th 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Cloudy Weather Employed In Ships Duty So Ends the Day
Sunday the 19 th 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather Loosed All sail And Dried them
Monday the 20 th 1797	This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather Employed In Laying In Boards And Shingles And Rice Took On Board 19 Casks of Rice And 1000 of Shingles So Ends the Day

Bored the Brig Ann Lying in Savannah John Burnham
 4 Hours Pleasant Weather Employed in Taking up
 of Shingles And Rice And Stowing them Aways
 On Board five Thousand Shingles And Twenty Three
 of Rice Charles Ketter Bean Aways
 So Ends the Day

This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather Employed in Taking up
 And Stowing Aways Boards & Shingles And Rice
 Took On Board Twenty four Casks of Rice
 Night Stowing the Hole And Began to Stow Boards On Deck

So Ends the Day
 This 24 Hours Light Winds And Cloudy Weather And Some Rain
 Employed in Taking in Boards And Stowing them On Deck

So Ends the Day
 This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather first Night Taking in Lumber
 And Began to set up the Riggings

So Ends the Day
 This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather first Night setting up
 the Riggings Rigg'd Out the Gib boom Got the Sprit sail yard
 A thwart Bent the Gib. Hauled the Out side of the ship
 Merchant of New York

So Ends the Day
 This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather Employed in
 getting Ready for sea filling Water And Lashing it On Deck
 At 12 AM the Pilot came On Board then Cast off from the
 Wharf in Savannah Bound to the West Indies

So Ends this 24 hours

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2					On Monday November the 27
4					first Part of This 24 Hours Moderate Breeze And
6					Pleasant Weather At 6 AM Tyebe Bore Shift
8	4		Starb	W	Dist 6 Miles from Which I Take My Dep In Latitude
10	6				32-00 Long 81-10
12	6				At 8 AM set Top Mast Sheering Sail At 10 PM
2	6				Took up in Gally in Gib and Main Top 11 May sail
4	5		Starb	W	Ship set M of G sail And M T Mast May sail
6	4				Latter Part More Moderate So ends this 24 hours
8	4				On Bent Batts cables and coiled them Aways
10	4				At 10 PM
12	4				At 12 PM

So Ends this 24 hours

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	4		Starb	W	On Tuesday November the 28
4	4				first Part, This 24 Hours Moderate Gales
6	4				And Pleasant Weather At 6 AM
8	4				Single kept the M Top sail At 10 PM Gib
10	4				Ship
12	4	1	Starb	W	At 12 PM set Top Mast Sheering Sail At 10 PM
2	5				At 2 AM Took in Main Top Gallant
4	5				Sail At 4 PM Double kept the fore Top
6	5	1			At 6 PM sent Down fore And Main Top Gallant
8	5	1	Starb	W	yard
10	5				Latter Part Pleasant Weather
12	5				So Ends this 24 hours

At 12 PM

Transactions On Board Brig Ann At Sea John

H	W	W	Cause	Winds	Transactions
1	5		East	WNW	First Part of This 24 Hours fresh Breeze and Pleasant Weather At 6 Pm Let one of the fore Top sail
2	5				
3	5				
4	5		East	NW	Middle Part Moderate Gale and Weather
5	4	1			
6	4		East	North	Latter Part Light Winds and Weather At 10 Am Set Whole Top sail
7	3	1		NW	Sent up the Main Top 3 yards At 11 Am
8	3				
9	3				
10	2		East	W	So Ends this 24 Hours
11	2	1			
12	2				Latter By Log 31-30

H	W	W	Cause	Winds	Transactions
1	5		East	W	First Part of This 24 Hours fresh Breeze and Cloudy Weather At 2 Pm Set Top Mast-Stay and Gaff on Gib and Main Top Mast-Stay and Gaff At 5 Pm Double Reefed the Main Top and Single Reefed the Main sail At 10 Pm Took in Gaff and Mast-Stay and Gaff on Main Top Gallant sail Sent Down All Top Gallant yard (Left Reefed the Main Top sail)
2	5				
3	5				
4	6	1	East	W	Middle Part Heavy Gale and Rain At 6 Am Set Whole Top Mast-Stay and Gaff on Gib and Main Top Mast-Stay and Gaff At 10 Am Double Reefed the Main Top and Single Reefed the Main sail
5	6				
6	6		East	NW	Latter Part Moderate Gale and Weather
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6		East	North	So Ends this 24 Hours
11	4				
12	4				Latter By Log 31-16

H	W	W	Cause	Winds	Transactions
1	4		East	W	First Part of This 24 Hours Moderate Gale and Cloudy
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	3	1	East	W	Middle Part Part Light Breeze and Pleasant Weather At 6 Am Set Lower Mast-Stay and Gaff on Main Top Mast-Stay and Gaff At 8 Am
6	3				
7	3		East	North	Sent up the fore and Main Top Gallant sail At 10 Am
8	3				
9	3				
10	3		East	NW	Reefed them again
11	3				
12	3				Middle Part Pleasant

H	W	W	Cause	Winds	Transactions
1	6		East	WNW	First Part of This 24 Hours fresh Breeze and Pleasant Weather
2	6				
3	5				
4	5		East	North	At 6 Pm Took in Lower Mast-Stay and Gaff At 8 Pm Set the Riols At 10 Pm
5	6				
6	6				
7	8		East	NW	Reefed them again
8	8				
9	8				
10	8		East	W	Middle Part Pleasant
11	5				
12	5				
1	5				
2	5				
3	6				
4	6				
5	5		East	NW	Latter Part Light Winds and Pleasant Weather At 8 Am Set the Riols one sail in sight
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				So Ends this 24 Hours
1	4				Latter By Log 30-50

Transactions On Board *Springtown* At sea *John Burroughs*

M	H	HR	Course	Winds	Transactions
					On Sunday December the 3 ^d
1	1		Eaft	NEW	First Part of This 24 Hours Light Winds
					And Pleasant Weather At 8 PM Galed
					At 10 PM Set Lower Studding Sails
1	1		Eaft	NEW	Middle Part - Pleasant Weather
			Eaft	NEW	Latter Part Moderate Gales And
					Pleasant Weather
					This 24 Hours 30-53
			Eaft	NEW	So Ends this 24 Hours 30-51
					Latter By Observer

M	H	HR	Course	Winds	Transactions
					On Board Monday December the 4 th
5			Eaft	NEW	First Pleasant Weather First Part of This
					24 Hours fresh Breezes And Pleasant Weather
5					
5					
8	5	1	Eaft	NEW	Middle Part Pleasant
10	6	1			
12	6	1			Latter Part fresh Gales And
12	8	1			At 8 AM Took on
4	6	1			Weather Clear And Topmast Studding Sails And fore
6	7	1	Eaft	NEW	Clear And Topmast Studding Sails
8	6	1	Eaft	NEW	Lower And Topmast Studding Sails
10	6	1			Ang Main Top Gallant Sails
					So ends this 24 Hours 30-50
12	5	1	Eaft	NEW	Latter By Observer 30-51

M	H	HR	Course	Winds	Transactions
					On Board Tuesday the 5 th Day
2	5	1	Eaft	NEW	First Part of This 24 Hours fresh Gales
					And Clear Weather At 2 PM Took on
4	5	1			And Main Topmast Stay sail Single kept the
6	5	1	Eaft	NEW	And Main Topmast Stay sail Single kept the
					Fore Topmast Double kept the Main Topmast
5	5	1	Eaft	NEW	At 8 PM Set Whole fore Topmast And single
10	5	1			Kept Main Topmast Set Jib And Main Topmast
12	6	1			Stay sail And Main And fore Topmast Sails
					Middle Part More Moderate And Pleasant
2	6	1			Latter Part fresh Breezes And flying
4	6	1			Clouds At 5 AM Took on Main And fore Topmast
6	5	1	Eaft	NEW	Sails At 7 AM Took on Jib And Main Topmast Stay
8	5	1			Sail Single kept the fore Topmast And Double
10	5	1			Kept the Main Topmast Latter By Observer
12	5	1			So Ends this 24 Hours 29-51

M	H	HR	Course	Winds	Transactions
					On Wednesday December the 6 th Day
2	4		Eaft	NEW	First Part of This 24 Hours fresh Breezes And
					Pleasant Weather At 2 PM Set Whole Top
4	4				Sails Set Jib And Main Topmast Stay sail
6	4	1	Eaft	NEW	At 7 PM Set Main Topmast Gallant sail
8	4	1			At Middle Part Moderate Gales And fair weather
10	4	1			At 3 AM Set fore Topmast Gallant sail
12	4	1			
2	3	1	Eaft	NEW	Latter Part Light Winds
4	3				
6	3		Eaft	NEW	And Pleasant Weather
8	3				
10	3				So Ends this 24 Hours
12	3				Latter By Observer 28-39

Transactions On Board Brig Ann At Sea John Burnham May

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Transactions
3	—	—	SE	W	Transactions Thursday December the 7 th
3	1	—	—	—	First Part of This 24 Hours Light
3	1	—	—	—	Winds And Pleasant Weather At
3	1	—	—	—	PM At Top Mast Flying Sail
12	2	—	—	—	Middle Part Light Winds And
2	2	—	—	—	Some Rain At 3 PM Took in Top
4	2	1	—	—	Flying Sail
6	1	1	—	—	Latter Part Calm And Pleasant
8	1	+	—	—	
10	0	0	—	—	
12	0	0	—	—	

So Ends this 24 Hours 28-0
Latter By Observer — 27-58

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	0	—	—	—	Transactions On Friday December the 8 th
4	2	—	—	—	First Part of This 24 Hours Light
6	3	—	—	—	Winds And Pleasant Weather At 10 PM
8	3	—	—	—	Took in fore And Main Top Gallant sails
10	3	1	—	—	Middle Part Moderate Gales And Cloudy
12	3	1	—	—	Latter Part fresh Breezes And Pleasant
2	3	1	—	—	At 8 AM Took in Jib And Main Top
4	2	1	—	—	Mast Any Sail Singly kept the Main Fore and
6	2	1	—	—	one Sail in sight to the Windward
8	2	1	—	—	So Ends this 24 Hours
10	2	1	—	—	
12	2	1	—	—	

So Ends this 24 Hours
Latter By Observer 26-53

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	2	1	—	—	Transactions On Saturday December the 9 th
4	2	1	—	—	First Part of this 24 Hours Moderate Gales
6	2	—	—	—	And Pleasant Weather At 4 PM Took
8	1	1	—	—	Ship And Towed to the Eastward At 10 PM
10	1	1	—	—	Took in Jib And Main Top Mast Any Sail And
12	1	1	—	—	Main Top Gallant Sail
2	1	1	—	—	Middle Part Light Winds And Pleasant
4	1	1	—	—	Latter Part Light Wind And Flying
6	2	—	—	—	Clouds At 8 AM Took in Ship And Towed
8	2	—	—	—	to the Eastward Again Took in Jib And
10	2	—	—	—	Main Top Mast Any Sail And Main Top Gallant
12	2	—	—	—	Sail So Ends this 24 Hours

Latter By Observer 26-41

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	1	1	—	—	Transactions On Sunday December the 10 th
4	1	—	—	—	First Part of This 24 Hours Light Wind
6	1	—	—	—	And Pleasant Weather
8	1	1	—	—	Middle And Latter Part Light
10	1	—	—	—	Winds And Pleasant Weather
12	0	—	—	—	At 8 AM Took in Jib And Main Top Mast
2	0	—	—	—	Any Sail And Main Top Gallant Sail
4	1	1	—	—	At 12 AM Took in Whole Main Top Sail
6	1	1	—	—	And fore Top Gallant Sail
8	1	1	—	—	
10	1	1	—	—	
12	1	1	—	—	

So Ends this 24 Hours
Latter By Observer 26-24

Transactions On Board Brig Ann At Sea John Bingham Master

H	H	H	Course	Wind	Transactions On Monday December 11 th
2	2	1	South	ESE	Finest Part this 24 Hours Light Wind
4	2	1			And Pleasant Weather
6	2	1	South	ESE	Middle Part Moderate Gales And Flying
8	2	1			Clouds
10	2	1			Part Fresh Gales And Swells of the
12	3	1			Lathe Part Fine And Main Top Mast
	3	1			At 8 AM Took On Fire Top Gallantails Single
	1	1	South		And Main And fore Top Gallantails Single
	1	1			Raft the fore Top sail And Double Raft the Main
	1	1			Top sail At 11 AM At 12 AM Towing the Mast
	1	1	South	East	Any sail And Main Top Gallantails Single
	1	1			Top sail And single Raft Main Top sail
	3	1	At 8		So Ends this 24 Hours Lathe By Order 25 th

C. R. C.			Wind	Transactions On Board Tuesday December the 12 th 1794
1	4	1	SE	First Part of this 24 Hours fresh Breeze
2	4	1	SE	And Clear Weather
3	5	1	SE	Middle Part fresh Gale And Squally
4	5	1	SE	At 10 PM Tack on Gib And Main Top Mast Stay Sail
5	5	1	SE	And Main St Gallant Sail Single Reefed the Fore Top Sail
6	5	1	SE	Latter Part fresh Trades And Breeze
7	5	1	SE	Weather At 12 AM Set Main Top Mast
8	5	1	SE	Fair
9	5	1	SE	So End this 24 Hours
10	5	1	SE	Lattd By Obsrv 23-14
11	5	1	SE	27-12

H	H	H	Comp	Wind	Transactions On Board	Thursday December 13 th
2	4		South	E B N	Frost Part & this 2d	Clear fresh Breeze
4	4				And Pleasant Weather	At 5 PM set Dip and
6	3				Main Top Gallant sails	set Whole Fore Top and
8	3	1	South	East	At 5 PM took in Dip and Main Top Mast	
10	4				Stay sail And Main Top Gallant sails	
12	4				Mild The Port fresh Gale with squalls of Rain	
2	4		South	East	Lathe Port fresh Trades and Pleasant	
4	4				Weather At 8 AM set Dip and Main Top Mast	
6	4				Stay sail And Whole Main Top sail set fore and	
8	4	1			Fore Top Gallant sails	
10	5				Clear and this 2d	Clear
12	5	1	South	E B N	Lathe By Obsr	21-33

M	D	W	Winds	Transactions On Board Thursday December the 14
2	5	1	South	5835
4	5	1		
6	5	1		
8	5	1	South	5838
10	6			
12	6			
2	5		South	5848
4	5			
6	5	1		
8	5	1	South	5848
10	5	1		
12	5			

Transactions On Board Brig Ann At Sea John Burnham Master

St	HH	Courses	Winds	Transactions	On Board	Friday December 1 st 1799
5		South	SE	First Part of This 24 Hours Moderate Gale		
5	1			And Pleasant Weather At 6 M Single Reef		
5	1	MS	SE	The Main Tack on Gib And Fore And Main		
5	1			Top Gallant sails At 6 A		
8	1			Middle Part fresh Breeze And Pleasant		
10	1			Latter Part fresh Gale and Pleasant		
12	1			Weather At 6 AM At 6 PM fore		
2	1	MS		Main Top Gallant sails And Whole Main sail		
4	1	MS		Set Fore Top Mast Staysail		
6	1			At 11 AM Tack on Top Mast Staysail		
8	1			End this 24 Hours	14-10	
10	1			Lattd by Oiler	13-8	
12	1					

H. B.	H. B.	Cape	Wind	Transactions	On Board	Saturday	December	16
				<p>Left Port at this 24. Clear. Light Wind. And Pleasant Weather At $\frac{1}{2}$ Past 12 Sailed to the Windward Landing where we found to be a French Privateer Belonging to Point Petree in Guadalupe At 3 PM. we Hoisted our Anchor and went to get our Boat out and the Capt. ordered Board of the Privateer which was done. Our People Ordered On Board the Privateer And our People was with Men from the Privateer And some On Board of us And searched the Lockers And chests on the Cabin And we received from the Capt. Chests and Trunks Open and found some Hirts and Handkerchiefs and Stoppings And several Pairs of Shoes Belonging to the An Assembly of other small Articles And then returned On Board the Privateer again</p>				

Continued

After that Come On Board Again for Capt Humphreys from Am I learned
 At On Board the Privateer the Boat returned With A Wife Maft & an
 Eight Other Men And Boys Left 7 PM Made Sail for Point St. Peter.
 Having W² till 12 PM then fair. At 2 AM Made
 Mount Cratt Bearing W the Wife Maft said it was Dominica then
 Hauled Our Wind to the Northward At 5 AM Made Antigua Bearing N E
 At the Wife Maft said it was Marigalant & a Booby under and that she
 said to be the Ants At 6 AM found Glis Mistake then Tackled
 and stood E At 12 AM saw Guadalupe Bearing E At 8 PM Made
 A Breast of the Harbor of Bayter stood off and On till next
 Morning Bent Bath cables

To End, this 24th Nov.

Sunday December the 14th 1840

This 24th of June M. Devote Gale and Pleasant Weather
 At 8 AM. Hail and Frost of the Harbor of Baffin, the Wind ^{blowing} ~~blowing~~
 of more of Hood of And. On 25th Next Morning, Monday
 Sunday. To End the Day

Sunday.

Monday December 17 Day 1374

Monday December 17 Day Dec 17 74
First Part this 24 hours fresh Gale and Pleasant Weather
At 10 AM took Pilot On Board and at 12 Came to for the
Harbour of Baster It Blowing Hard the Anchor Wound at Head I drifted
About 3 Miles Out of the Harbour before we could get the anchor
up and I made sail & again made sail and beat into the Harbour
Again at 3 PM Came to & again for 25 fathoms States sent down
one and a half fathoms of Gallant yards
At Beating into the Harbour I let the fore & top sail in Bent it
and bent the main & top sail in its place After that carried down
the fore top Mast & top sail & Boggins Very much bent since we were taken —

no. 2 Ends this 24 Hour

On Board Brig Ann Sizing In Bafter In Guadalupe John Burnham
This 24 Hours Squally And Plenty of Rain the Wife
Masts And Alls Crew Still On Board Sizing In the Harbor
at Bafter At 6 PM Capt Burnham Come On Board
He Was Landed At Port Luc And from their Dock Passage he
the People to Point Petre Left the People their And Proceed On to
Bafter
So Ends this Day
This 24 Hours Begins With Squalls And Plenty of Rain
At 8 Am the Privateer that Captured us Arrived In the Port
of Bafter the Wife Masts And Alls Crew Except Five Boys Went
On Board the Privateer Again Latter Part Pleasant Employed
In caulking the Boat And Got Her Out
So Ends this Day
This 24 Hours fresh Gale And Cloudy Weather
All Sizing In the Harbor of Bafter
Employed In Mending the Fore Top Mast And Sails
So Ends this Day
This 24 Hours fresh Gale And Squalls of Rain
Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present
So Ends this Day
First Part this 24 Hours Moderate Gale And Pleasant Weather
At 6 Am Gave up And Beat Into the Harbor further
At 9 Am Come To Again Latter Part fresh Gale And
Squalls of Rain
So Ends this Day
This 24 Hours fresh Breezes And Pleasant Weather
At 6 Am Carried Out the Small Anchor
At 2 PM Arrived the Brig James of New York from
Point Petre Our People Came On In the said Brig
So Ends this Day
This 24 Hours Light Wind, And Pleasant Weather
Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present
So Ends this Day
This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant
Weather Employed In Mending sails Delivered to
the Brig James Boat 206 feet of Boards
So Ends this Day
This 24 Hours Light Wind, And Pleasant Weather
Employed In Landing Lumber And Breaking Out Rice
And Shingles In the Whale And Getting them On Deck
Landed
So Ends this Day
This 24 Hours Light Winds And Some Rain
Employed In Breaking Out Rice And Shingles And Getting
them On Deck And Making A Raft of Boards
In Breaking Out the Rice found 2 Casks With the hoops
Sprung And one Head Out of each And Part of the Rice Out
So Ends this Day
This 24 Hours Light Wind, And Pleasant Weather
Employed In Landing Lumber and Getting Shingles On
Deck Landed
So Ends this Day
This 24 Hours Light Wind And Pleasant Weather
Landed 23500 Shingles Afore Two Holes In the
Boat - Got the Boat
So Ends this Day

On Board Brig anchoring in Battery John Burnham
 This 21st Hour Light Wind And Pleasant Weather
 Repaired the Boat And Got Her Out
 Employed In Getting Rice On Deck And Making a
 Craft of Boards
 So Ends the Day

Sunday
 December 31st 1797
 This 21st Hour Light Wind, And Pleasant Cloudy Weather
 Landed
 So Ends this Day and Year 1797

Monday
 January 1st 1798
 This 21st Hour Light Wind And Pleasant Weather
 Landed
 So Ends this Day

Tuesday
 January 2nd 1798
 This 24th Hour Pleasant Weather Landed
 Six Thousand Shingles Employed In Getting
 Shingles On Deck Got Two Casks of Water
 So Ends this Day

Wednesday
 January 3rd 1798
 This 24th Hour fresh Breeze And Cloudy Weather
 Employed In Getting Shingles On Deck
 So Ends this Day

Thursday
 January 4th 1798
 This 24th Hour fresh Breeze, And Pleasant Weather
 Landed 25900 Shingles
 So Ends this Day

Friday
 January 5th 1798
 This 24th Hour fresh Breeze And Pleasant Weather
 finished Landed the Scantling
 Landed
 So Ends this Day

Saturday
 January 6th 1798
 This 24th Hour Pleasant Weather
 Landed 18200 Shingles
 So Ends the Day

Sunday
 January 7th 1798
 This 24th Hour Light Wind, And Pleasant
 Weather Got On Board Eight Casks of Water
 So Ends this Day

Monday
 January 8th
 This 24th Hour Pleasant Weather Landed 897
 feet of Boards Sent up for Mr. Main for Gallant yards
 Employed In Getting Ready to sail
 So Ends this Day

Tuesday
 January 9th 98
 This 24th Hour Light Wind, And
 Pleasant Weather Employed In Ship's Duty
 So Ends this Day

Wednesday
 January 10th 98
 This 24th Hour Light Wind And Pleasant Weather
 Employed In Getting Ready To Sail
 At 3 PM the Scurber Come On Board And Searcht
 the hold And then Went On Shore Again
 At 4 PM Got under way At Battery for Guadalupe
 Bound to St. Thomas, Crossed the N. W. by the

1798	Transactions
Tuesday Jan 11	I am near this morning, Mount Genet's Boat EN Pleasant Breeze, Smooth Sea At 4 Am sail hoisted at 11 Am saw a Station Bearing NW 38 At 12 Am saw a Boat Bearing NW Sailed By 1 16-50 At 4 PM saw a Boat EN Pleasant Part Moderate Breeze And Pleasant Weather At 12 PM saw a Boat EN
Friday January 12	^{ended this day} This day clear Light Wind And Pleasant Weather At 4 Am saw Bearing NW 38 And for it till 12 Am then kept Away SW Sailed By 18-18 At 6 Am saw A Croix Bearing NW At 12 Am saw a Boat EN
Saturday Jan 13	^{So ends this day} This day clear Light Wind And Pleasant Weather At 2 Am Made sail And stood to the Southward At 4 Am wore ship stood for the Land At 6 Am saw the Harbor of St Thomas kept Away for it At 9 Am came to the Harbor of St Thomas With the Best Bower
Sunday Jan 14	^{So ends this day} This day clear Light Wind And Pleasant Weather Nothing remarkable has happened
Monday Jan 15	^{So ends this day} This day clear Pleasant Weather At 6 Am move up And Hauled in nearer the town And moored Employed in Ship's Duty
Tuesday Jan 16	^{So ends this day} This day clear Light Wind And Pleasant Weather Employed in Ship's Duty At 6 PM Capt Burnham sailed for A Croix with Capt Love
Wednesday Jan 17	^{So ends this day} This day clear Light Wind And Pleasant Weather Nothing remarkable has happened
Thursday Jan 18	^{So ends this day} This day clear Light Wind And Pleasant Weather Nothing remarkable has happened
Friday Jan 19	^{So ends this day} This day clear Light Wind And Pleasant Weather, 8 Am Capt Burnham returned from A Croix, Landed Ten Casks Rice, - Took On Board one Man Slave Cargo,
Saturday Jan 20	^{So ends this day} This day clear Light Wind And Pleasant Weather Employed in Ship's Duty Took On Board Two Casks Water
Sunday Jan 21	^{So ends this day} This day clear Pleasant Weather
Monday Jan 22	^{So ends this day} This day clear Light Wind And Pleasant Weather Employed in Ship's Duty
Tuesday Jan 23	^{So ends this day} This day clear Light Wind And Pleasant Weather Landed twenty Casks Rice Took On Board two Women Slaves Cargo
Wednesday Jan 24	^{So ends this day} This day clear Light Wind And Pleasant Weather Landed nine Casks Wine Took On Board four Wood Load Ballast

Transactions On Board Brig Ann Lying In At Thomases John Burnham Capt

Thursday this 24 Hours fresh Breezes And Pleasant Weather
Employed In Ships Duty
So Ends this Day

Friday This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather
Delivered On Board of Ship Swift forty eight
Casks Rice Took On Board Three Casks Water
So Ends this Day

Saturday This 24 Hours fresh Breezes And Some Rain At 5 AM Got
the small Anchor upon the Bows Employed In getting
Ready for sea Took On Board Seven Boat Loads Ballast
Two Men Cakes And Two hhd Water
So Ends this Day

H	H	H	Cause	Winds	Transactions On Board At Sea Sunday January 28 1798
2					First Part this 24 Hours Moderate Breezes And Pleasant Weather At 1 PM Home up And Warped further to the Windward At 2 PM Got underway At Thomases Bound to At yaga In Cuba
4	6	1	SW	8-8	At 6 PM At Thomases Bore At Diff 2 leagues
6	5				At 10 PM the East End of Portorica Bore At 11
8	6		SW	8-8	Latter Part Pleasant All sail set
10	6		SW	8-8	So Ends this 24 Hours
12	6		SW	8-8	Latter By Observer 19-28

H	H	H	Cause	Winds	Transactions On Board Monday Jan 29
2	4	1	WNW	8-8	First Part this 24 Hours Moderate Breezes With Showers of Rain At 4 PM Took On
4	5				At 6 PM Took On Main Top Mast And Main Top Mast
6	6	1			At 8 PM Took On Main Top Mast And Main Top Mast
8	6				At 10 PM Took On Main Top Mast And Main Top Mast
10	6	1	WNW	8-8	At 12 PM Took On Main Top Mast And Main Top Mast
12	6				At 2 PM Took On Main Top Mast And Main Top Mast
4	6				At 4 PM Took On Main Top Mast And Main Top Mast
6	6				At 6 PM Took On Main Top Mast And Main Top Mast
8	6	1	WNW	8-8	At 8 PM Took On Main Top Mast And Main Top Mast
10	6				At 10 PM Took On Main Top Mast And Main Top Mast
12	6				At 12 PM Took On Main Top Mast And Main Top Mast

H	H	H	Cause	Winds	Transactions On Board Tuesday Jan 30
2	6		WNW	8-8	First Part this 24 Hours fresh Breezes And Pleasant Weather At 6 PM Took On
4	6				At 8 PM Took On Main Top Mast And Main Top Mast
6	6		WNW	8-8	At 10 PM Took On Main Top Mast And Main Top Mast
8	5				At 12 PM Took On Main Top Mast And Main Top Mast
10	5				At 2 PM Took On Main Top Mast And Main Top Mast
12	5				At 4 PM Took On Main Top Mast And Main Top Mast
2	4	1			At 6 PM Took On Main Top Mast And Main Top Mast
4	4	1			At 8 PM Took On Main Top Mast And Main Top Mast
6	5				At 10 PM Took On Main Top Mast And Main Top Mast
8	6		WNW	8-8	At 12 PM Took On Main Top Mast And Main Top Mast
10	6				At 2 PM Took On Main Top Mast And Main Top Mast
12	6	1			At 4 PM Took On Main Top Mast And Main Top Mast

Transactions On Board Brig Ann At Sea 10 John Burnham

H	h	h ²	Course	Wind	Transactions On Board
2	9		West	ENE	First Part this 24 hours fresh Breezes And Pleasant Weather At 2 PM Mounte Light Bore NE
4	9				At 4 PM Saw A Sail Bearing SE And Ding for us At 5 Saw the High Land of Cape Frances Bore South At 6 PM Saw Fortitude Bearing WNW
8	6				Took in lower and Top Mast, Reeling sails
10	6				Main And fore Top Gullnet Sails & Rigs took in
12	6				At 1 PM Main & Main Top mast Fragments At 2 PM Single kept the fore Top sail And Double
2	6				kept the Main top sail
4	3				At 2 PM Pleasant At 3 AM Saw A Ship of War fired 2 Guns And put us too kept under her
6	3				See till 6 AM then kept Away At All sail
8	8		W		Platform Bore South At 8 AM the Platform Bore NE
10	6	1			At 9 AM saw Cape Mayze Bearing WNW At 12 PM
12	6		WNW	ENE	Cape Mayze Bore South Took in all sail Except Single kept for Top sail And Double kept for Main top sail
					At 10 AM the Main top sail

Thursday First Part this 24 hours fresh Breezes And Pleasant Weather
 February At 6 PM Was Spoke By Spanish Privateer Belonging To Cape
 the 1st Francis called the Revenge Anthony Martin Master They Ordered
 1798 us to get our Boat And the Capt to come On Board of the Privateer
 Have too Which was Done then being About 10 Leagues to the Westward of Cape
 Mayze Our Boat returned With the Mate and Lieutenant and
 4 other Men from the Privateer And searched us they said for
 English Papers Best found None then Bore Away for the Harbor
 of Quatunum the South side of Cuba At 6 AM Came to in the
 said Harbor in Company With the Privateer At 7 AM Capt & Burm
 And the Capt of the Privateer And several other Men came On Board
 And searched the hold rifling the Bullets from one side to
 the other But found Nothing Took On Board the Privateer 2 Barrels
 Beef & Packet of fish one Half Cask Rice Ships Provisions
 At 9 AM Put A Put A Prize Master who one Man On Board of us
 To carry us in to Ayago Where we was Bound Took 2 of our
 Men On Board the Privateer Got underway in Company with
 the Privateer Bound to Ayago At 5 PM Came to At the
 Moro in the Harbor of Ayago At 6 PM A Soldier came On
 Board of us from the fort Our two Noble came On Board from
 the Privateer

Friday This 24 hours Light Wind And Pleasant Weather
 February Still Lying At the Moro in the Harbor of Ayago
 2 1798 At 10 AM the Prize Master went to Ayago the Soldier
 still remains On Board Nothing Remarkable Has Happened
 At Present

Saturday This 24 hours Pleasant Weather At 8 AM Stove up
 February Our Anchor To Sea It was Clear then Left At 9 AM
 3 At 9 AM Another Soldier came On Board of us from the fort
 Employed in cleaning the Brigs Bottom At 5 PM one of
 the Soldiers left us And went up to Ayago
 Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present

Sunday This 24 hours Light Wind And Pleasant Weather
 February At 7 AM the Prize Master returned from Ayago At 10 AM
 4 Capt Burnham & the Prize Master set Out for Ayago for
 Our Boat At 4 PM the Boat returned for the
 Ligny Boats And then proceeded Back Again to Ayago
 Still Lying at the Moro

Monday This 24 hours Light Wind And Pleasant Weather
 February At 2 PM the Boat returned from Ayago And the Prize Master
 1798 At 3 PM Got underway At the Moro And At 5 PM Came to At the
 Left Borey A Breeze of the gown of Ayago then Handed the
 Moved the Brig Head W Aboard Cleared Decks &c

So Ends this Day

Transactions On Board Brig Ann Lying In Bay. John Burnham

Wednesday Feb 6	This day clear pleasant weather On Board All Sail And Put them Below At 4 PM the Surgeons Came On Board And searched the Brig from Stern to Stern So Ends this Day
Thursday Feb 7	This day clear light wind And pleasant weather one Man from the Privateer still Remains On Board the Prize Master comes On Board once At Some times twice A Day Jacob On Board 2 Barrels Beef & one Barrel Pork for Ships Stores So Ends this Day
Friday Feb 8	This day clear pleasant weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present So Ends this Day
Saturday Feb 9	This day clear light wind & pleasant weather Employed in keeping Ship safe Moored in the Harbor of Ayago De Cuba So Ends this Day All in good Health
Sunday Feb 10	This day clear pleasant weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present So Ends this Day
Monday Feb 11	This day clear light wind And pleasant weather Employed in keeping Ship So Ends this Day
Tuesday Feb 12	This day fresh gales from the Northward & clear weather one Man from the Privateer still Remains On Board So Ends this Day
Wednesday Feb 13	This day clear light wind And pleasant weather Still Lying Safe Moored in the Harbor of Ayago De Cuba Sent the Boat After Water So Ends this Day
Thursday Feb 14	This day fresh gales & fair weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present So Ends this Day
Friday Feb 15	This day fresh gales & pleasant weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present So Ends this Day
Transactions On Board Brig Ann of Aybrook kept By James Thimble	
Monday Feb 15	This day clear light wind & pleasant weather Mr Wait Set Out for Cape Francis With the Tugers for Fryal So Ends this Day
Tuesday Feb 16	This day moderate gales & pleasant weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present So Ends this Day
Wednesday Feb 17	This day clear light wind & fair weather Nothing In Particular Has Happened On Board At Present So Ends this Day
Thursday Feb 18	This day fresh gales & fair weather Jacob On Board Three Cops of Rum So Ends this Day
Friday Feb 19	This day clear light wind & pleasant weather No Business Done On Board At Present So Ends this Day
Saturday Feb 20	This day fresh gales & fair weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happened On Board At Present So Ends this Day
Sunday Feb 21	This day fresh breezes & pleasant weather the Boat Went a Watering So Ends this Day
Monday Feb 22	This day clear light breezes & pleasant weather Bought a Jar of Molasses for Ships use So Ends this Day
Tuesday Feb 23	This day moderate breezes & fair weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present So Ends this Day
Wednesday Feb 24	This day fresh gales & fair weather Employed in keeping Sunday So Ends this Day
Thursday Feb 25	This day clear light wind & pleasant weather Mr Wait Returned from his Cruise At No Business Done So Ends this Day

Still Lying in the Harbor of Ayago De Cuba

Manufacturing On Board Brig Anne Lying in the Harbor of Ayago De Cuba
 Kept By John Wait

Monday Feb 26 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
 Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present
 So Ends this Day

Tuesday Feb 27 This 24 Hours fresh Gale & fair Weather
 So Ends this Day

Wednesday Feb 28 This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & fair Weather
 So Ends this Day As Month

Thursday March 1 This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & fair Weather
 Sent the Boat After Wood Bored this Day

Friday March 2 This 24 Hours fresh Gale & Pleasant Weather
 Sent the Boat After Water So Ends this Day

Saturday March 3 This 24 Hours Moderate Gale & fair Weather
 So Ends this Day

Sunday March 4 This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & fair Weather
 Still Lying in the Harbor of Ayago De Cuba
 So Ends this Day

Monday March 5 This 24 Hours fresh Gale & Pleasant Weather
 So Ends this Day

Tuesday March 6 This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & fair Weather
 So Ends this Day

Transactions On Board Brig Anne Kept By James Thomas

Wednesday March 7 This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes & Pleasant Weather
 Mr Wait set Out the second Time for Cape Frances With
 the Papers for Trial So Ends this Day

Thursday March 8 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
 the Boat Went After Water So Ends this Day

Friday March 9 This 24 Hours Moderate Gale & fair Weather
 the Boat Went After Wood So Ends this Day

Saturday March 10 This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather
 Haziel Smith Being Sick Left the Brig this Day
 To go on Passage Home With Capt Barron So Ends this Day

Sunday March 11 This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & fair Weather
 The Schooner Yeatman Hauled Along Side of the Brig
 So Ends this Day

Monday March 12

Tuesday March 13 This 24 Hours fresh Gale & Pleasant Weather
 Still Lying in the Harbor of Ayago De Cuba
 Waiting to Have Our Sentence Given Or Ill
 So Ends this Day

Wednesday March 14 This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather
 the Boat Went After Water So Ends this Day

Thursday March 15 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
 the Boat Went After Wood So Ends this Day

Friday March 16 This 24 Hours Moderate Gale & fair Weather
 Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present
 So Ends this Day

Saturday March 17 Light Winds & Pleasant Weather the First Mate
 Came On Board & Secured Our Hatch Wagon &
 took one Case of Gun from On Board the Brig Anne

Sunday March 18 This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather
 Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present
 So Ends this Day

Monday March 19 This 24 Hours fresh Gale & fair Weather So Ends this Day

Tuesday March 20 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
 So Ends this Day

On Board Brig Anne Arding in a Voyage for the ...
 Capt. James Thompson
 Sunday March 21 This day Breeze fresh Gale & fair Weather
 Nothing remarkable has happened At Present
 So Ends this Day
 Monday March 22 This day Breeze fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather
 So Ends this Day
 Tuesday March 23 This day Breeze moderate Breezes & fair Weather
 Nothing remarkable has happened At Present
 So Ends this Day
 Wednesday March 24 This day Breeze fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather
 Capt. Burnham & some other Officers came
 On Board & counted the Money that was on
 Board & then took it on a note & the Capt. (Thompson)
 So Ends this Day
 Thursday March 25 This day Breeze moderate Breezes & fair Weather
 Nothing remarkable has happened At Present So Ends this Day
 Friday March 26 This day Breeze fresh Gale & Pleasant Weather
 The Ship's Boy came On Board & took one stand of
 Coffee So Ends this Day
 Saturday March 27 This day Breeze fresh Breezes & fair Weather
 Weighed our light Bower Anchor to go to the Clear
 Let it go again So Ends this Day
 Sunday March 28 This day Breeze fresh Gale & Pleasant Weather
 Nothing remarkable has happened At Present
 So Ends this Day
 Monday March 29 This day Breeze fresh Breezes & fair Weather
 Weighed our small Anchor then let it go again
 Ship & all left Next Day So Ends this Day
 Tuesday March 30 This day Breeze fresh Gale & fair Weather
 Employed in weighing for our small Anchor caught
 It & bent it again Moved the Brig to the
 Old Berth again So Ends this Day
 Wednesday March 31 This day Breeze light Wind & Pleasant Weather
 Nothing remarkable has happened At Present
 So Ends this Day & Month
 Thursday April 1 This day Breeze light Wind & fair Weather
 So Ends this Day All Well On Board
 Friday April 2 This day Breeze moderate Breezes & Pleasant Weather
 Arrived in the Port of Ayago De Cuba & took from
 New York So Ends this Day
 Saturday April 3 This day Breeze moderate Breezes & Pleasant Weather
 Nothing remarkable has happened At Present
 So Ends this Day
 Sunday April 4 This day Breeze light Wind & Pleasant Weather
 So Ends this Day
 Monday April 5 This day Breeze fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather
 Richard Ransom Taken sick this Day
 So Ends this Day
 Tuesday April 6 This day Breeze fresh Gale & fair Weather
 Nothing remarkable has happened At Present
 So Ends this Day
 Wednesday April 7 This day Breeze fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather
 At 4 AM Richard Ransom Our Cabin Boy Died
 At 10 AM He was Decently Buried In Ayago
 Employed in cleaning the Brig So Ends this Day

Transactions On Board Brig Ann In Ayago John Burnham Master	
	Boat Boy James Thompson
Sun Day April 8	This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather the Boat Went After Water & Ends this Day
Mon Day April 9	This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather Employed In getting up our sails To see if the knots Had Not let them & Ends this Day
Tues Day April 10	This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present & Ends this Day
Wed Day April 11	This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes & fair Weather the Boat Went After Wood & Ends this Day
Thurs Day April 12	This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather & Ends this Day
Fri Day April 13	This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes & fair Weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present & Ends this Day
Satur Day April 14	This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather & Ends this Day
Sun Day April 15	This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & fair Weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present & Ends this Day
Mon Day April 16	This 24 Hours fresh Gales & Pleasant Weather & Ends this Day
Tues Day April 17	This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather the Boat Went After Water At 4 PM Mr M ^r Wait Returned from Cape Frances With Our papers And Our Clearance Which Was Good News to us All So Ends this Day
Wed Day April 18	This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes & Pleasant Weather Employed In Ship's Duty & Ends this Day
Transactions On Board Brig Ann Boat Boy with Whit	
Thurs Day April 19	This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather Employed In Discharging Our Ballast & Clearing the hold So Ends this Day
Fri Day April 20	This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather Employed In Ship's Duty & Ends this Day
Sat Day April 21	This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather Employed In Mending and Bending Sails Bent Both Top sails & fore sail So Ends this Day
Sun Day April 22	This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather Employed In buying Sunday & Ends this Day
Mon Day April 23	This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes & Pleasant Weather Employed In Ship's Duty sent the Boat After Wood Bent the fore top mast & Pay roll So Ends this Day
Tues Day April 24	This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes & fair Weather sent the Boat after Water Employed In Mending & Bending Sails Bent the Main M ^r Pay roll M ^r M ^r Pay roll fore & Main top & sails Loaded Our Stores Bent took them On board Again the Schooner yesterday left Ayago this Day bound to Philadelphia took On board 131 So Ends this Day
Wed Day April 25	This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather Employed In getting up the Riggering & Scrapping the Masts &c, sent Boat After Wood
So Ends this Day	

On Board Brig Amity In Bay of New York
This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
Employed in Minding the Ship & Other Necessary
Duty On Board the Brig
So Ends this Day
Friday This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
April 27 Sailed All Sail To Dry Bunt the Ship
So Ends this Day
Saturday This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes &
April 28 Pleasant Weather Took On Board
Twenty four Boxes Sugar Marked BA
So Ends this Day
Sunday This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant
April 29 Weather So Ends this Day
Monday This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes & Pleasant
April 30 Weather Sent the Boat After Wood for the
Caulker Employed in Caulking the M Dec's
Took On Board one Barrel Sugar So Ends this Day
Tuesday This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes & some Rain
May 1 Sent the Boat After Water the one feller At Work
On Board So Ends this Day
Wednesday This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
May 2 Took On Board forty nine Boxes Sugar & Powder
At Work the Caulker Still At Work On Board
Took On Board one Barrel Indian Meal
Sugar Marked B So Ends this Day
Thursday This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant
May 3 Weather Employed in Ships Duty the Caulker Still
At Work On Board Took On Board one Barrel Pilot Bread
Latter Part Hard Gale & Plenty of Rain
So Ends this Day
Friday This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant
May 4 Weather Took On Board Ten Boxes Sugar
the Caulker Still At Work On Board
Sailed All Sail To Dry
So Ends this Day
Saturday This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant
May 5 Weather Employed in Ships Duty the Caulker
Still At Work On Board
So Ends this Day
Sunday This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & fair Weather
May 6 At 2 o'm On Manned At Hoist In Saver to the
Wharf
So Ends this Day
Monday This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
May 7 Took On Board sixteen Entry who's we sent the
Boat After Water the Caulker Still
At Work On Board
So Ends this Day
Tuesday This 24 Hours Light Breezes & Pleasant Weather
May 8 At 8 A'm Have up to haul the Along side the
Neutrality which Lay At the Wharf Took On Board the
23 Entry who's Employed at Copper To Work On Board this
Day Discharged the Cooker This Day
So Ends this Day

Transactions On Board Brig Ann Lying In Springe De Cuba John Cunningham May

Wednesday
May 9 This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & fair Weather
At 4 Am Hauled In to the Wharf Employed
In Coopersing Malasses & H Taking In Malasses
P Stowing Away

So Ends this Day

Thursday
May 10 This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & some Rain Employed
In Coopersing Malasses & H Taking In Malasses

So Ends this Day

Friday
May 11
1798 This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes & Pleasant Weather
Employed In Coopersing Malasses & H Stowing
In Malasses Load All Sail & Vryd them

So Ends this Day

Saturday
May 12 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
Employed In Coopersing Malasses & H Taking In
Malasses

So Ends this Day & Week &c

Sunday
May 13 This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes & some Rain
Sent Boat After Water

So Ends this Day of Our Lord 1798

Monday
May 14 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Plenty of Rain
Employed In fill Our Water Casks With Rain Water

So Ends this Day

Tuesday
May 15 This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather
Employed In Ship's Duties

So Ends this Day

Wednesday
May 16 This 24 Hours Light Moderate Breezes & Pleasant Weather
Employed In Taking In & Stowing Away Malasses & Sugar
& Hides Took On Board Thirty Nine Boxes Sugar Mark H
& Two Hundred Hides

So Ends this Day

Thursday
May 17 This 24 Hours Light Winds Pleasant Weather
Employed In Ship's Duties Sent the Boat After
Wood Took On Board 7 Cords of

So Ends this Day

Friday
May 18 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather Employed In
Taking In Sugar - Malasses & Hides - Took On Board
Twenty four Boxes Sugar Mark H & one Hundred Hides
& Stow them Away

So Ends this Day

Saturday
May 19
1798 This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather
Employed In Taking In Malasses & Hides Took On
Board Two Hundred & fifty Hides & Stow them
Away

So Ends this Day

Sunday
May 20 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
Employed In Coopersing Sunday So Ends this Day

Monday
May 21 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
Employed In Taking In Hides & Malasses Took On Board
one Hundred & twenty Hides

So Ends this Day

Tuesday
May 22 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Showers of Rain Employed
In Taking In & Stowing Away Malasses & Hides
Took On Board 22 Hides

So Ends this Day

Transactions On Board Brig Ann Lying In Ayago De Cuba John Burman M.

Wednesday
May 23 1798 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
Employed In Tying In & Stowing Away Malasses & Cotton
Took On Board 30 Barrels Cotton Mark H from Number 1 to 30
At 3 PM Haul'd off from the Wharf & Moored the Brig
Head N. Stern

So Ends this Day

Thursday
May 24 1798 This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Rainy Weather
finish'd Tying In Malasses, Consisting 53 Hides On
Board

So Ends this Day

Friday
May 25 1798 This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Rainy Weather
Sent 2 Boats After Water

So Ends this Day

Saturday
May 26 1798 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
Sent the Boat After Wood

So Ends this Day

Sunday
May 27 1798 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Rainy Weather
Sent the Boat After Water Took On Board 1 Barrel
1 Corn Meal

So Ends this Day

Monday
May 28 1798 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
Took On Board 138 Hides Employed In Saffering
Our Water On Deck & Getting Ready for Sea
At 2 PM On Moored At Head Without
the Raft of the Shipping & Came Too Close
the Boat Began Toak On Board 2 Barrels of Bread &
1 Barrel Corn for Ship's use

So Ends this Day

Tuesday
May 29 1798 This 24 Hours A ~~few~~ fresh Breezes & Rainy
Weather, Still Lying In the Harbor of Ayago De Cuba

So Ends this Day

Wednesday
May 30 1798 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
Sent the Boat After Wood & Water,
Loose All Sail to Dry

So Ends this Day

Thursday
May 31 1798 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Cloudy Weather
Still Lying In the Harbor of Ayago De Cuba
All Ready for Sea Waiting for a Wind
Mr. Bell came On Board this Day
To Work his Passage to New York

So Ends this Day

Friday
June 1 1798 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
At 3 PM Hove up & Ran Down In Sight of the
Moors & Came Too

So Ends this Day

Saturday
June 2 1798 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
At 4 AM Hove up & Ran Down to the Moors
& Came Too

So Ends this Day

Sunday
June 3 1798 This 24 Hours Light Winds to the Southwest & Pleasant Weather
Still Lying At the Moors Waiting for a Wind to get Out
of the Harbor Sent the Boat after the Town After a Cup
of Water Saff & all Sail to Dry them

So Ends this Day

Monday
June 4 1798 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
Still Lying At the Moors Waiting for a fair Wind

So Ends this Day

John Burnham M.D.

Transactions On Board Brig Anna Sizing At the Moore In the Harbor of Poughkeepsie June 5th

This 24 Hours Light Winds A Pleasant Weather Still Sizing At the Moore Waiting for A Land Breeze to get Out of the Harbor & Engage In Wading & Watering

So Ends this Day

June 6th This 24 Hours Light Winds to the Eastward A Pleasant Weather the Boat Went up to the Town Still Waiting for A fair Wind

So Ends this Day

June 7th This 24 Hours Light Sea Breeze A Pleasant Weather the Capt Burnham Went up to Town with the Boat No Likelihood of Sailing this Morning At Present

So Ends this Day

June 8th First Part this 24 Hours Light Winds from the Northward At 4 AM Breeze Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Drift 3 Leagues Drift latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather

So Ends this Day

Transactions On Board Brig Anna from Poughkeepsie to New York John Burnham M.D.

H	h	HR	Course	Winds	Transactions On Board Saturday June the 9 th D 1798
2	4	1	WNW	East	First Part this 24 Hours fresh Breeze A Pleasant Weather
4	4	1			
6	4	1	SWW	East	
8	4	1	WNW	SE	Middle Part Pleasant Weather All Sail Set that will Draw
10	4	1			
12	5	1			
2	5	1			
4	5	1			
6	5	1			East latter Part Moderate Gales A fair Weather At 8 AM Cape Course Bore S Drift 3 Leagues
8	4	1			
10	4	1			So Ends this Day
12	3	1			Lette By Clock 19-24 19-29

H	h	HR	Course	Winds	Transactions On Board Sunday June 10 th D 1798
2	4	1	WNW	East	First Part this 24 Hours Moderate Breeze A Pleasant Weather All Sail Set that will Draw At 4 PM Galed Ship
4	4	1	WNW	East	
6	4	1	WNW	East	
8	5	1	WNW	East	
10	5	1	WNW	East	Middle Part latter Part fresh Breeze A Pleasant Weather
12	4	1	WNW	East	
2	5	1	WNW	East	
4	5	1	WNW	East	At 12 Noon Galed Ship Again
6	5	1	WNW	East	
8	5	1	WNW	East	So Ends this Day
10	5	1	WNW	East	Lette By Clock 19-27 19-26
12	5	1	WNW	East	

H	h	HR	Course	Winds	Transactions On Board Monday June 11 th D 1798
2	4	1	WNW	East	First Part this 24 Hours Moderate Gales A Pleasant Weather At 6 PM Galed Ship
4	4	1	WNW	East	
6	4	1	WNW	East	
8	4	1	WNW	East	Middle Part latter Part fresh Breeze With Showers of Rain At 4 AM saw the Grand Caymans Bearing from S E to N W Dist 2 Leagues At 9 AM the Caymans Bore S E Drift 3 Leagues
10	5	1	WNW	East	
12	5	1	WNW	East	
2	5	1	WNW	East	
4	5	1	WNW	East	
6	5	1	WNW	East	So Ends this Day
8	5	1	WNW	East	Lette By Clock 19-37
10	5	1	WNW	East	
12	5	1	WNW	East	

Transactions On Board Tuesday June 12				
H	M	Courses	Winds	Transactions
4		WNW	NNE	First Part This 24 Hours Light Winds P Showers of Rain
4	1			
4		WNW	North	
5	3			
10	2			
12	1			Middle Part Dark & Squally
2	2			
4	2	WNW	NNE	
6	3			Latter Part fresh Breezes & Squalls
8	4	SW	ESE	Weather, Nothing Remarkable Has Happened
10	5			P End this 24 Hours
12	5			Latte By Oiler 20-12 20-16

Transactions On Board Wednesday June 13				
H	M	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	4	SWW	ESE	First Part this 24 Hours fresh Breeze
4	4			P Pleasant Weather Employed in
6	4	SW	ESE	beating yards & Tacking Down All At It.
8	4			
10	4			Middle Part Pleasant Weather
12	4		NNE	
2	4			
4	3			Latter Part Pleasant Weather
6	4			Part of Spare Tackle for St. Lawrence Main
8	4			Sail Employed in Tacking Down
10	4	SWW	ESE	P End this Day
12	3			Latte By Oiler 21-29 21-32

Transactions On Board Thursday June 14				
H	M	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	3	SW	ESE	First Part this 24 Hours Moderate Breezes &
4	3			Pleasant At 2 PM Made Cape Crister
6	3	WNW	SE	Bearing N B W About 4 Leagues Dist.
8	3			At 6 PM Squally, Made Cape Crister
10	2			Part Bore S E Dist. About 3 Leagues
12	3	SWW	ESE	Saw the Land Bearing N N W
2	4			Middle Part Moderate Gale & Pleasant Weather
4	4	SWW	ESE	
6	3	North	ESE	Latter Part Light Winds & Pleasant
8	3	SWW	NNE	At 5 AM Cape Antony Bore S E Dist.
10	3	SWW	ESE	5 Leagues, one Sail on Sight
12	3			P End this Day 22-21 Latte By Oiler 22-23

Transactions On Board Friday June 15				
H	M	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	21	SWW	ESE	First Part this 24 Hours Light Breeze &
4	21	SWW	SE	Pleasant Weather At 2 PM Spoke the
6	21			Schooner Little Peggy from Jamaica Bound to
8	21			Baltimore John Hall Master Out of Day
10	31	SE	WES	Middle Part Moderate & Pleasant
12	1			At 8 PM Fast Ship Hood to the South
2	1	SE	WES	At 2 PM at the Fast Ship Again
4	1			Latter Part Light Breezes & Pleasant
6	1	SWW	ESE	At 6 PM Fast Ship Hood to the South
8	1	SWW	ESE	At 8 PM Fast Ship Hood to the South
10	1	SWW	ESE	At 10 PM Fast Ship Hood to the South
12	1	SE		P End this Day 23-22 Latte By Oiler 23-24

Transactions On Board Every Ann At Sea John Burroughs					Transactions On Board Every Ann At Sea John Burroughs
H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Transactions On Board Sunday June 16 th 1848
2	1		NE	SE	First Part this 24 hours Light
4	1				Winds & Pleasant Weather At 1 PM
6	1		South		Caught 2 Large Calappa At 4 PM
8	1				At 9 PM Jacht Ship Jack In from Mouth
10	2		SE		Middle Part Usually With some rain
12	3				At 5 AM set the Main sail again
2	3		NE	SE	At 1 PM with the Schooner
4	3				
6	3				Second Part Moderate Breezes &
8	3		SE	SE	Hazy Weather Nothing Very remarkable
10	3	1	SE	SE	this 24 hours
12	3	1			So Ends this Day
					No Order this Day
H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Transactions On Board Sunday June 17 th
2	2	1	SE	SE	First Part this 24 hours Moderate Breezes
4	2	1			& Hazy Weather
6	3	1	NE	SE	Middle Part Dusk & Squally At 6 PM
8	2	1	SE	SE	Saw a Ship Bearing NW At 7 PM started
10	2	1	SE	SE	with the ship to the fore part
12	2	1	SE	SE	Second Part fresh Breezes & Pleasant
2	3				Weather Still in E. with the fog
4	3				At 11 AM saw a Ship Bearing NW
6	3				According to the situation upon a wind
8	3	1	NE	SE	At 12 AM Jacht Ship
10	3	1	SE	SE	So Ends this Day Little By Order
12	3	1	SE	SE	23-29
H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Transactions On Board Monday June 18 th
2	3		SE	SE	First Part Moderate Breezes & Pleasant
4	3				Weather At 1 PM saw a Ship to the Wind
6	2	1	SE	SE	Standing Down for us At 1/2 PM, from Board
8	3				And At 4 PM saw a Ship from the
10	3	1			Melilla of New York from New York
12	3	1			New York & Andrew Jones Master
2	3	1	SE	SE	On Board of the
4	3	1	SE	SE	Middle Part slow Gale & Cloudy
6	3	1	SE	SE	At 4 AM Jacht Ship
8	3	1	SE	SE	Second Part More Moderate & Hazy
10	3	1	SE	SE	At 6 AM was boarded by the lovely ship
12	3	1	SE	SE	10 guns from the Providence on a Cruise
					Examined the papers used us Very Politely
					& told us to proceed on our way
					Some Stock & End this Day
					Little By Order 24-29
H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Transactions On Board Tuesday June 19 th
2	3		SE	SE	First Part this 24 hours Moderate
4	3		SE	SE	Breezes & Pleasant At 2 PM Jacht Ship
6	3		SE	SE	Saw the ship at the fore part
8	3		SE	SE	Saw the ship bearing NW At about
10	3	1	SE	SE	10 leagues the ship of the fore part
12	3	1	SE	SE	Middle Part Pleasant Weather
2	3	1	SE	SE	At 12 PM Jacht Ship to the South
4	3	1	SE	SE	At 6 AM saw the ship that was for
6	3	1	SE	SE	with us yesterday At 7 AM saw the
8	3	1	SE	SE	Saw Bearing NW
10	3	1	SE	SE	Second Part Light Pleasant
12	3	1	SE	SE	Weather 3 sail on sight
					So Ends this Day
					Little By Order 25-29

Transactions On Board Brig Anne On Her Voyage from Ayago to New York John Burnham

H	SE	NE	Courses	Winds	Transactions On Board Wednesday June 20
1	3		NNE	NNE	First Part Moderate & Pleasant
4	3		NNE		At 3 PM Was Boarded By the Schooner
6	3		NNE		John & Edward of Providence John B Miller
8	3		NNE		Matter up Very Politely By the
10	3		NNE		Officers & Crew
12	3	1	NNE		At 6 PM Tackled Ship And to the
2	3	1	NNE		Southward Part. Pleasant At 12 PM Tackled
4	4		NNE		Middle Part. Pleasant At 14 AM Tackled
6	4		NNE		Ship to the Southward
8	3	1	NNE		Land Bounding NNE
10	3	1	NNE		Later Part Light Winds & Pleasant
12	3	1	NNE		Weather All sail set 2 sail for night
					So Ends this Day Lattd By Olyer 25-27

H	SE	NE	Courses	Winds	Transactions On Board Thursday June 21
2	3		NNE	SE	First Part Moderate Breezes & Pleasant
4	2	1	NNE		At 6 PM Cape Horns Rose WNW Dist
6	2		NNE		6 leagues from which I take my Dep
8	2		NNE		In Lattd 25-42 Longt 32-58
10	3		NNE	SE	Middle Part Pleasant All sail set
12	3	1	NNE		
2	2		NNE		
4	1	1	NNE		Later Part Moderate Gales &
6	2		NNE	SE	Fair Weather On Board Both Calm
8	2		NNE		& Cold stream in the hole
10	2		NNE		So Ends this Day
12	2	1	NNE		Lattd By Olyer 27-43

H	SE	NE	Courses	Winds	Transactions On Board Friday June 22
2	3		NNE	SE	First Part this 24 Hours Light
4	3	1	NNE		Winds & Pleasant Weather
6	3	1	NNE		Middle
8	3		NNE	SE	
10	4	1	NNE		
12	5		NNE		Middle Part Moderate & Pleasant
2	5		NNE	SE	All sail set
4	5		NNE	SE	
6	4		NNE		Later Part Moderate Gales
8	3	1	NNE	SE	Fair Weather & strong Breeze
10	3	1	NNE	SE	Has blowing
12	3		NNE		So Ends this 24 Hours
					Lattd By Olyer 29-34

H	SE	NE	Courses	Winds	Transactions On Board Saturday June 23
2	3		NNE	SE	First Part this 24 Hours Light
4	4		NNE		Winds & Pleasant Weather
6	4		NNE	SE	
8	5		NNE		Middle Part fresh Breezes & fair
10	5		NNE	SE	Weather All sail set
12	4		NNE	SE	
2	3		NNE		Later Part Moderate & Pleasant
4	3		NNE		
6	3		NNE		So Ends this Day
8	3		NNE	SE	
10	3		NNE		Lattd By Olyer 30-40
					30-36

Transactions On Board Brig Amos On Her Passage from Ayago de Cuba to New York					
H	H ₂	H ₂	Coarces	Winds	Transactions On Board Sunday June 24
2	2		NE	SE	First Part this 24 Hours
4	2				Moderate & Pleasant Weather
6	2		NE	SE	All Hands Employed in Raking Coals
8	3				
10	3	1			Middle Part fresh Breezes & some
12	4				Rain
2	4		NE	SE	
4	5				
6	4	1			Latter Part Moderate Gales &
8	3		NE	SE	fair Weather All sail set
10	3				No Ends this 24 Hours all well
12	3		NE	SE	Latd By Observer 31-36
					Latd By Observer 31-34
H	H ₂	H ₂	Coarces	Winds	Transactions On Board Monday June 25
2	3		NE	SE	First Part this 24 Hours Moderate
4	3	1			Breezes & Pleasant Weather
6	4	1			Employed in Raking Coals
8	5	1	NE	SE	
10	6				Middle Part fresh Breezes &
12	6				fair Weather All sail set
2	6				
4	5	1	SE	South	Latter Part fresh Breezes
6	5				& Pleasant At 11 am sail at ship
8	6				beginning North standing to the Northward & Eastward
10	6				No Ends this Day
12	6		NE	SW	Latd By Observer 32-59
					32-57
H	H ₂	H ₂	Coarces	Winds	Transactions On Board Tuesday June 26
2	6	NE	NE	SW	First Part this 24 hours
4	6		SE		fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather
6	6				At 2 pm started the fore top sail
8	6				
10	6				
12	7			SW	Middle Part Pleasant light Air
2	6	1	NE		blinded the square Main sail
4	6	1			At 4 am gave ship
6	6	1			Latter Part fresh Gales &
8	6	NE	SW		Hazy Weather
10	5	1			No Ends this Day
12	5	1	NE	W	Latd By Observer 34-24
					34-22
H	H ₂	H ₂	Coarces	Winds	Transactions On Board Wednesday June 27
2	7		NE	SW	First Part this 24 hours fresh Breezes
4	7	1			& Hazy Weather At 3 pm sail at ship
6	7	1			beginning NE standing to the North
8	7				At 4 pm took in top gallant sail
10	7				& having sails At 8 pm single top
12	7		NE	SW	Both top sails & Main sail
2	7	1			Middle Part strong Gales & Rain
4	7	1			At 10 pm Judge the ship she was from
6	7			SW	Turkey Island bound to Providence for R. I.
8	7		SW	SW	Latter Part Moderate Breezes
10	6		SW		& Cloudy Weather At 5 am set
12	3		SW	ENE	Whole top sails & Main sail set
					No Ends this 24 hours
					No Observer this Day

Transactions On Board Every Ann On Her Voyage from Ayago De Cuba to San Pedro de Macoris

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Transactions On Board	Thursday June 28 1898
1	3		SW	833	Swift Part this 24 Hours Moderate	
2	3		SWNW	NBE	Brigade A Cloudy Weather At 6 PM	
3	1		WBE	833	With 95 fathoms line But got no bottom	
4	1				Tack in the Main Sail & Crook the Sails	
5	0		Calor		Middle Part Light Wind & Pleasant	
6	1				At 6 AM gale ship at Annapolis	
7	1	1				
8	2		SWNW	South	After Part Pleasant Breeze & Hazy	
9	2	1			Weather Nothing Remarkable	
10	3	1	SWNW	833	No Ends this 24 Hours	
11	1				At 6 By Observer 37.15	
12	1				37.10	

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Transactions On Board	Friday June 29
1	4	1	SWNW	833	Swift Part this 24 Hours Moderate	
2	4	1			Brigade A Hazy Weather At 4 PM	
3	4	1	NBE		At 4 PM Bottom in 35 fathoms Water	
4	1				Middle Part Light Wind & Pleasant	
5	1				Weather At 4 PM in gale ship	
6	2	1	NBE	South	After Part Moderate Gale &	
7	2		SWNW	WBE	At 6 AM Sounded in 20 fathoms	
8	2	1			Water At 4 AM Was Bounded By 2 Miles	
9	2	1			But Boats	
10	3	1			No Ends this Day	
11	4				At 6 By Observer This Day	

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Transactions On Board	Saturday June 30 1898
1	4	1	SWNW	WBE	Swift Part this 24 Hours Moderate Gale &	
2	4	1			Pleasant Weather All Sail set At 4 AM	
3	4	1	SWNW	WBE	Sounded in 25 fathoms Water	
4	4	1	SWNW	WBE	Middle Part Pleasant At 12 Sounded in	
5	2		SWNW	WBE	16 fathoms Water	
6	2	1	SWNW	WBE	After Part Light Wind & Pleasant	
7	2				Weather At 8 AM Part of Ship	
8	2				Sounded in 35 fathoms Water	
9	2	1	SWNW	WBE	No Ends this Day	
10	1				At 6 By Observer 39.15	
11	1				39.09	

Transactions On Board Sunday July the 1st 1898
 Swift Part Moderate & Pleasant Weather Steer NNW Till
 3 AM then Made the High Lands of San Pedro de Macoris
 then kept away North At 10 AM Tack Van Dy Black Light Sails
 At 2 PM Sailed the Narrows At 4 PM Sailed In To Mr. Jackson
 Wharf Handed Sails Clear Decks & C

No Ends this 24 Hours
 Monday This 24 Hours Pleasant Breeze & Clear
 July 2 Landed 30 Bails Cotton & 1000 Slides of the Ditto
 No Ends the Day
 Tuesday This 24 Hours Pleasant Breeze & Clear
 July 3 Landed 63 Bails Sugar Marb & 5 Boxes of Sugar Marb
 12 bails Malaga Cargo 1 bail Ditto Marb 2 bails Ditto Marb
 SW No Ends This Day

Transactions On Board Brig Ann Lying In New York John Burdett Master

Wednesday July 4	This 24 Hours fresh Breeze & Pleasant Weather No Business Done On Board This Day So Ends this Day
Thursday July 5	This 24 Hours fresh Breeze & Pleasant Weather Landed 12 bbls Molasses Mark BA & 12 bbls Molasses Mark A Landed 84 Boxes Sugar Mark BA & Ditto Mark A Took On Board 30 Boxes Sugar Mark BA & Row them away
Friday July 6	This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather Landed 8 bbls Molasses Mark BA So Ends this Day
Saturday July 7	This 24 Hours fresh & Gale from the Southward & Pleasant Weather No Business Done On Board this Day - Waiting To Hear from Capt Scovell sent the Boat after States At 6 PM Capt Scovell Arrived from Connecticut So Ends this Day & Week
Sunday July 8	This 24 Hours Hard Gale & Pleasant Weather Employed in heaving Sunday So Ends this Day of Our Lord
Monday July 9	This 24 Hours Moderate Breeze & Pleasant Weather Loose All Sail & Drove them So Ends this Day
Tuesday July 10	This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather Nothing Remarkable Happened At Present So Ends this Day
Wednesday July 11	This 24 Hours Light Winds & Rainy Weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present So Ends this Day
Thursday July 12	This 24 Hours Moderate Breeze & Pleasant Weather Loose All Sail & Drove them So Ends this Day
Friday July 13	This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present So Ends the Day
Saturday July 14	This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather Landed 14 Boxes Sugar & Mark BA Took On Board 1 Barrel of Oil So Ends this Day
Sunday July 15	This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather Employed in heaving Sunday So Ends this Day
Monday July 16	This 24 Hours Moderate & Cloudy Weather Employed in Getting Bundles of Sail for Caybrook Took On Board 20 Bundles Sail Made At 1st Boxes of Iron At 2 Barrels Turpentine At 1 Box of Paint Capt John Burdett sent the Boat after States Capt Noah Scovell took Charge of Her At 1 PM made Sail At the Wharf & Ran of into the Stream & came too with the small Boat So Ends this Day
Tuesday July 17	This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather At 6 AM got underway At New York Bound to Caybrook At 8 got through Hell Gate At 12 P.M. went to Sea and Latter part fresh Breeze & Pleasant Weather All sail set So Ends this Day

*Pracy Ann Memorandum & Logg Book Begun at
Saybrook th 21 October 1798 London Baley Master
And George Williams Mate and bound to the *Pracy* of
Antigua It being in latitude 17-03 Longt 61-55 West from London*

Sunday th 21 Oct 1798	First and Middle part of this 24 hour Cloudy Latter Part Do At 3 Pm cast off from the Proque wharf and Run Down To Saybrook and Anchored in the Cove At 1/2 After 2 the Capt ^m went on shore After Capt ^m Dickenson for the Pilot the Brig Round to & London this Ends the Day All well on board
Monday th 22 1798	Pleasant & fair All this 24 hours At 7 Am Got the Pilot on board Got Under way from Saybrook with the wind to the north Ward and Run Down to the mouth of the River the wind Solite We anchored and put Capt ^m Dickenson on shore At 2 Pm the Capt ^m Went on shore this Ends the Day Nothing More worthy of Remark People Employed in Ships Duty
Tuesday th 23 1798	This 24 hours Begins With fresh Gales from the Southward and Cloudy At 7 Am Got under way from the Bar and Run Up to Saybrook In Company with the Brig Hope and the brig Puro Middle and Latter part Cloudy With Rain so Ends this Day All well on board brig Arion
Wednesday th 24 1798	First part of this 24 hours Fresh Gales from the S W At 8 Am Brig Hope and brig Puro Got under way from Saybrook In Company with Capt ^m Wright and went out Over the bar but there being not Water enough the Pilot Would not venture to carry us Over the bar Nothing more worthy of Remark Only one Spann Was Hung by the neck In the Capt ^m s Cabin Last Night this Ends the Day All well on board the brig Arion
Thursday th 25 1798	This 24 hours begins With Moderate Gales and Pleasant At 9 Am Capt ^m Dickenson came on board and we got the brig under way But the Wind being Solite we could not stem the tide - People Employed in Ships Duty We broke Up 2 Veds of water on the ground There an started the Water out in order to lighten the brig so that we can get Over the bar Nothing More worthy of Remark this Day Only 8 Sheep has Departed this Life
Friday th 26 1798	This 24 hours begins With Moderate Gales and fair Weather At 7 Am Got under way from Saybrook and tryed to go on the bar but the wind Being Solite that we could not stem the flood At the meridian We run back to the Mouth of Dickenson Cove and Anchored People Employed in Ships Duty Nothing more worthy of Remark this Day
Saturday th 27 1798	This 24 hours Begins with Moderate Gales and fair weather but middle part Cloudy and stiff Gales from the Southward At 6 Am Got the Brig under way from the Cove and retired to beat the brig Down to the Bar but the tide Run so strong Up the River that we found we could not do any thing toward getting Over the bar
Sunday th 28 1798	This 24 hours begins with Moderate Gales and fair Middle and latter part Cloudy with hard Gales from the Southward and a heavy sea At 6 Am Got under way from the mouth of Longness Cove and Run up to Dickenson Cove and anchored this Ends the Day Blowing hard and Rain hard times and but no more

Mondayth
20th 1798

This 24 hours begins with Pleasant Weather and moderate Gale from the Westward At 11 the meridian got underway from Jay brook and Run Down over the bar and then Round the London and haul in to the Wharf this End the Day all in Good cheer

Tuesdayth
30th 1798

Pleasant and Fair all this 24 hours and fresh Breeze from the South was at 7 Am Mr. Pratt and the Blackman set out for Jay brook After the stock All Hands Employed in Ships Duty Fild and Moved away 35 Hds of waster this End the Day all well on board

Wednesdayth
31st 1798

First Part of this 24 hours Pleasant Middle Part Heavy Snow storm on Nine from the North East latter part moderate brook of the hole And got in readiness to receive the stock When that they come this End the Day all well on board the brig and at London

Thursdayth
Novemb^r 1st 1798

First Part of this 24 hours Moderate and Fair Middle and latter part cloudy and snow All Hands Employed in Ships Duty At 10 Am We flew at our stock Which was 36 Green and 2 Horses Nothing more worthy of Remark this Day

Fridayth
2nd Decemb^r 1798

First part of this 24 hours Cloudy and snow Middle and latter part Moderate All Hands Employed in Ships Duty Mowing the boat and getting things in readiness for sea this End the Day all well on board the Brig and

Saturdayth
3rd 1798

All this 24 hours Cloudy with At 10 and Rain People Employed in Ships Duty Putting things to work and Mowing hay and Nothing more worthy of Remark this Day

Sundayth
4th 1798

This 24 hours Moderate At 9 Am got underway from Mr. Pitts Wharf and Run out to the Sound but could not get by further At 11 and the wind being so baffling and came in to the Wharf and we were ship and Run up to town in company with the Brig Clota On Schooner Hannibal An Green Tally

Mondayth
5th 1798

First Part of this 24 hours Moderate wind west At 10 Am Sailed from London in company with Schooners and Brig And our ship At 4 Pm Montack Light on West Distance 4 Leagues It being for Lat 51-04 Longitude 21-46 from which I take our Departure

H	H	H	Coun	Winds	Remarks on Board Brig Ann Tuesday the 6 November 1798
2					<p>All this 24 hours fresh Gale of Wind and the Going off under 2nd & 3rd top sail and single Reefed Main top sail At 2 Pm set main top Gallant sail At 10 Am out Reef and set 3rd Gallant Sail and a fine Breeze But a Leaky Ship to Comfort the if you call that Comfort Nothing more worthy of Remarks this Day all Hands on May Ten Ships Duty taking care of Stock Whoby who Latt by Ob 39-30 North</p>
4					
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
2	5	1			
4	5	1			
6	5	1			
8	5	1			
10	5	1			
12	5	1			

H	H	H	Coun	Winds	Remarks on board Brig Ann Wednesday the 7 November 1798
2	5			SE 6	<p>First Part of this 24 hours Pleasant and fair Middle part do Latter part Moderate and cloudy fine light and variable A heavy swell from the East All hands employed on Ships Duty Nothing more worthy of Remarks this Day But no observation this Day</p>
4	5				
6	5				
8	4			W	
10	3				
12	3				
2	2			W	
4	2				
6	2			SE	
8	2			SE 6	
10	2				
12	2				

H	H	H	Coun	Winds	Remarks on board the 8 Thursday the 8 November
2	3			SE 6	<p>First part of this 24 hours Pleasant and fair middle Part do but Latter part Heavy Gale of wind from the North East Round to the SE and then backed Back the South East At 6 am Put to sea under Under close Reefed 3rd top sail and Reefed 3rd sail We had got all snug aloft and had sent down the Fore & main top Gallant Yards All hands on Mould in Pumping and keeping the Cattle Head out of water this Ends the Day at 11 am Sea running every way so obbs this Day And some say our weather came up along side</p>
4	3			SE 6	
6	3	1		SE 6	
8	4			SE 6	
10	4			SE 6	
12	4	1111		SE 6	
2	3	1		SE 6	
4	3	1		SE 6	
6	3	1		SE 6	
8	6			SE 6	
10	6			SE 6	
12	6			SE 6	

H	H	H	Coun	Winds	Remarks on board Friday the 9 November 1798
2	2			SE 6	<p>This 24 hours being fair wind ditto but a dread full sea running every way All hands employed in holding the Cattle head out of the water and Pumping the Sea feet and tide work to keep her free there is 3 sails in site one brig And 2 Schooners this this Ends the Day All hands almost but out Latt by Observation 36-57 North</p>
4	2			SE 6	
6	2			SE 6	
8	2			SE 6	
10	2			SE 6	
12	2			SE 6	
2	2			SE 6	
4	2			SE 6	
6	2			SE 6	
8	2			SE 6	
10	2			SE 6	
12	2			SE 6	

39-19
 50 41
 14-07
 37-34

H	H	H	Cour	Wind	Remarks on Saturday the 10 November 1798
2	4	—	SE	SE	First part of this 24 hours Pleasant and fair middle and latter part squally and heavy Rain We under single reefs in our topsail and still a leaky ship for our money Nothing more worthy of Remarks this Day No Observation this 24 hours One bullock almost Dead
4	4	—	SE	SE	
6	4	—	SE	SE	
8	3	SE	SE	SE	
10	3	—	SE	SE	
12	3	—	SE	SE	
2	3	—	SE	SE	
4	2	1	SE	SE	
6	3	—	SE	SE	
8	3	—	SE	SE	
10	2	—	SE	SE	
12	6	—	SE	SE	

H	H	H	Cour	Wind	Remarks on Sunday the 11 November 1798
2	6	—	SE	SE	First part of this 24 hours Heavy Gale of wind from the Northward and some rain We under close reefed to top sail at 2 PM reefed fore sail and set them at 4 AM set close reefed main top sail and 2 reefed main sail All hands in Major for ships duty We are in good cheer All hand over the big guns can fire the ship by Pumping all the time and not stop Ammunition Latitude by Ob 34-09 North
4	6	—	SE	SE	
6	6	—	SE	SE	
8	6	—	SE	SE	
10	6	—	SE	SE	
12	6	—	SE	SE	
2	6	—	SE	SE	
4	6	—	SE	SE	
6	6	—	SE	SE	
8	5	—	SE	SE	
10	5	—	SE	SE	
12	5	—	SE	SE	

H	H	H	Cour	Wind	Remarks on board Monday the 12 November 1798
2	5	—	SE	SE	First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes Middle part do and a heavy sea from the Eastward and squally We under close reefed fore and main top sail and 2 reefed main sail and whole fore sail at 4 AM more moderate at 6 AM took out reefs out of fore and main top sail set fore and main top mast stay sail All hands on employed for ships duty one Turkey Dead and one more on his beam ends and he will soon die Nothing more worthy of Remarks this Day Latitude by Ob 34-34 North
4	5	—	SE	SE	
6	5	—	SE	SE	
8	5	—	SE	SE	
10	5	—	SE	SE	
12	4	—	SE	SE	
2	3	—	SE	SE	
4	3	—	SE	SE	
6	3	—	SE	SE	
8	3	—	SE	SE	
10	2	—	SE	SE	
12	2	—	SE	SE	

H	H	H	Cour	Wind	Remarks on board Tuesday the 13 November
2					All this 24 hours Pleasant and fair Moderate Gale from the Northward at 3 PM Made the Island of Bermuda as beam South SE Distance 6 Leagues we could not overtake the Island Nor ship made it by 8 PM about ship stood at 4 PM made the land bearing SE 10 miles SW west We sent up top gallant yards set to top mast steering sail and main top mast stay sail at the meridian the East end bore SE 10 miles SE and ore further 8 more not one so better and 3 bullocks killed All most to death and the will say Nothing more worthy of Remarks this Day to sail in sight Latitude by Ob 32-34 North Latitude
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Remarks on board Wednesday the 14 November 1798				
H	W	W	Coun	Wind
2	3		SC	SE
4	3			
6	5			
8	3		SE by E	SE
10	2			
12	1			
2	2	1	SC	SE
4	2	1		SE
6	3	1		SE
8	4			SE
10	3			SE
12	1			SE

This 24 hours Pleasant and fair mid I heard latter part squally at 6 PM I set topmast steering sail at 8 PM I set on and on air top gallant sails in main topmast May sail and Pib at 10 AM set both top gallant sails and Pib this ends the day the other chased to much and are very much tired all hands employed in ships duty

Latto by Obs 38..40 North

Remarks on board Thursday the 15 November 1798				
H	W	W	Coun	Wind
2	3	1	SC by E	SE
4	3	1		
6	3	1		
8	3	1		
10	3			
12	3	1		
2	3	1		
4	3			
6	3			
8	3	1		
10	3	1		
12	3			

First and mid part of this 24 hours Pleasant and fair latter part squally and large swell from the Eastward at 10 AM in fore and main top gallant sails all hands employed in ship duty Nothing more to worthy of Remarks this day one Turkey Dead Latte by Obs 30-20 North

Remarks on board Friday the 16 November 1798				
H	W	W	Coun	Wind
2	3	1	by E	SE
4	3	1		
6	3	1		
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			
2	3			
4	3			
6	2	1		SE
8	2	1		SE
10	2	1		SE
12	2	1		SE

All this 24 hours Moderate and Pleasant but a heavy swell from the Southward and Eastward at 6 PM took in one reef in fore and main top sail in top gallant sails at 8 AM set both top gallant sails and main top gallant Royal this ends the day all hands in ships duty some cattle badly sick and 4 Turkey almost Dead Latte by Obs 29-06 North

Remarks on board the 17 November Saturday 1798				
H	W	W	Coun	Wind
2	2	1		SE
4	2	1		
6	2	1		
8	2	1		
10	2	1	SE	SE
12	2	1		
2	2	1		
4	2	1		
6	2	1		
8	2	1		
10	2	1		
12	2	1		

All this 24 hours Moderate and fair at 7 AM in main top gallant Royal at 8 AM out reefs out of fore & main top sail at 10 set the Royal at 11 PM set fore top mast steering sail the morning large saw one fish along side but could not catch him this ends the day all hands employed in taking care of the stock 2 Turkey Dead and 2 more Not much better than Sae Latte by Obs 28-01 North Latte

76	72	76	Course	Wind	Remarks on board the Sunday the 18 November 1798
2	4	1	SSC	SSC	<p>The first and latter part of this 24 hours Pleasant & fair Middle part Squally At 10 Pm took in top mast steering sail At 3 Pm in in both top gallant masts and Rib and main top mast May sail At 2 Am Settled down on and Main top sail and main sail At 3 Am I waied them up again the Squalls over At 6 Am set fore and main top gallant sails at 11 Am set fore top mast steering sail. This Ends the Day all well on board but Jeremiah Kortson he is lame one further Sea on or no better than dead he can't stand Latt by Obs 26-19 North</p>
4	4	1			
6	4	1			
8	4	1			
10	4	1			
12	4	1			
2	4	1			
4	4	1		SSC	
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

76	72	76	Course	Wind	Remarks on Monday the 19 November 1798
2	5	-	South	SSC	<p>The first Part of this 24 hours Pleasant and fair all sail Sett at 2 Pm took in fore top mast steering sail Squally At 2 Am I m fore top gallant sail At 4 Am in Main top gallant sail At 12 Past 11 In Reef in fore and Main top sail and Main sail this Ends the Day all well On board nothing more worthy of the marks this day Latt by Obs 24-25 South Latt</p>
4	5	-			
6	4	1			
8	4	1			
10	5	1			
12	5	1			
2	4	-			
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	4	-			
12	4	-			

76	72	76	Course	Wind	Remarks on Tuesday the 20 November 1798
2	3	-	SSC	SSC	<p>All this 24 hours hard Squalls and over again we under Close Reef fore and main top sail and 2 Reef main sail At the one midian cut one Reef out fore and main Top sail At 3 Pm I m with them again And away Sea the wind all around the Corn this Ends the Day Dursty and Squally Onore 9/10 Latt by Obs 23-10 north</p>
4	3	-			
6	2	1			
8	2		SSC	SSC	
10	2				
12	2	-	SSC	SSC	
2	2	-			
4	2	-			
6	2	1	SSC	SSC	
8	2	1	SSC	SSC	
10	4	1			
12	4	1			

76	72	76	Course	Wind	Remarks on board Wednesday the 21 November 1798
2	4	-	SSC	SSC	<p>All this 24 hours heavy Squalls and hard rain At 2 Reef top sail and main sail the lowering hand At 4 Am out Reef At 7 Am I m main top sail and hand line terrible hard thunder and stamp length ning At 11 Am set main top sail and main May sail and main top mast May sail and main Top Gallant sail this Ends the Day all well on board any further Sea Latt by Obs 22-21 North</p>
4	4	-			
6	3	-			
8	2				
10	2	1			
12	3	1	SSC	SSC	
2	3	1	SSC	SSC	
4	3	1	SSC	SSC	
6	3	1	SSC	SSC	
8	0		SSC	SSC	
10	2	1			
12	2	1			

H	H ₁	H ₂	Coun	Wind	Remarks on Board
2	2		Obdr	SSB	Thursday the 22 November 1878
4	2				All this 24 hours pleasant & fair but the wind
6	2		SSB	SSB	Ahead At 2 PM Obdr Said Jones came on board
8	2	1	SSB	SSB	To make the visit We found out that we had 3
10	1				Hands on board that had never been that way be
12	1				Don and turbulent Old Wager he was to them
2	2			SSB	this end the Day one Turkey Dead and one on
4	1				Almost Latt by Obdr 22-36
6	2		Obdr	SSB	
8	2	+	SSB	SSB	
10	2	+			
12	2	+			
North Latt					

H	H ₁	H ₂	Coun	Wind	Remarks on Friday the 23 November 1879
2	2	1	SSB	SSB	All this 24 hours Pleasant & fair but the wind
4	2	1			Ahead At 4 PM we have the ship about 100
6	2	1	SSB	SSB	stood to the Eastward At 7 AM we saw a ship
8	2	1			to the Windward and stood to the Eastward
10	3				to the Windward and stood to the Eastward
12	3				to the Windward and stood to the Eastward
2	3		Obdr	SSB	to the Windward and stood to the Eastward
4	3				About and stood to the Eastward
6	2	1			Nothing of Remark this Day Only one sail
8	2	1			In sight Latt by Obdr 22 30 north
10	2	1			
12	2	1			

H	H ₁	H ₂	Coun	Wind	Remarks on Saturday the 24 November
2	2		SSB	SSB	All this 24 hours Pleasant & fair but the wind
4	2				At 6 AM we have the ship about 100
6	2				stood to the Eastward At 8 AM we have about 100
8	2				stood to the Eastward At 10 AM we have about 100
10	2				stood to the Eastward At 12 PM we have about 100
12	2				stood to the Eastward At 2 PM we have about 100
2	2				stood to the Eastward At 4 PM we have about 100
4	2				stood to the Eastward At 6 PM we have about 100
6	2		Obdr	SSB	stood to the Eastward At 8 PM we have about 100
8	2				stood to the Eastward At 10 PM we have about 100
10	2				stood to the Eastward At 12 PM we have about 100
12	2				stood to the Eastward At 2 PM we have about 100
North Latt					

H	H ₁	H ₂	Coun	Wind	Remarks on Sunday the 25 November 1879
2	2		SSB	SSB	All this 24 hours Pleasant and fair and ahead wind but
4	2				A heavy swell from the Eastward At 5 PM Capt a
6	2				Solomon and a Capital Fish he was said 40 lb
8	1	1			And a fine Dish we had At 6 AM In the morning
10	2		SSB	SSB	Capthallant said one schooner in sight At the
12	2				Meridian one of Capt. Sanforth Charles over died
2	1				our Abnath of water this end the Day several Solophin
4	1				Along side And have the Granes into 2 of them but
6	1				could not hold them this end the Day swimming the
8	2				ox Latt by Obdr 21-51 North
10	2				
12	2				

H	H	H	Course	Wind	The marks on Monday the 26 November
2	2	1	S	SSB	<p>All this 24 hours Pleasant & fair midbore Latter part So At 12 took for top gallant Sail At 4 am set him a gain At 6 am set Main top gallant Key at this ends the Day Pleasant Weather and 2 Dolphins Along side but Serry they one turkey Dead Nothing more of the the Day Lath by Oct 20-37 North Lath</p>
4	2	1	SSB	SSB	
6	2	1	S	SSB	
8	2	1	S	SSB	
10	2	1	Do	SSB	
12	2	1	Do	SSB	
2	2	1	Do	SSB	
4	3	1	Do	SSB	
6	3	1	Do	SSB	
8	3	1	Do	SSB	
10	3	1	Do	SSB	
12	3	1	Do	SSB	

H	H	H	Course	Wind	The marks on Tuesday the 27 of November
2	2	1	S	SSB	<p>All this 24 hours Pleasant & fair midbore Latter part So All sail set but we are commencing on the nose Dead on board and 3 on the Dead and one turkey Dead this ends the day Pleasant and hard Luck all hand the for ships duty in taking care of the cattle and in skinning them had Luck & have Time and the stock dying all the time Lath by Oct 19-9-10 19-15 North</p>
4	2	1	S	SSB	
6	3	1	S	SSB	
8	3	1	S	SSB	
10	3	1	S	SSB	
12	3	1	S	SSB	
2	3	1	S	SSB	
4	3	1	S	SSB	
6	3	1	S	SSB	
8	3	1	S	SSB	
10	3	1	S	SSB	
12	3	1	S	SSB	

H	H	H	Course	Wind	The marks on board Wednesday the 28 November 1798
2	2	1	S	SSB	<p>This 24 hours Pleasant & fair Midbore and latter Part some squalls At 11 Pm in front top gallant sails At 11 Pm 2 Oxen died At 5 am one Ox died in 24 hours Landed all to a jelly and then morty side At 6 am hoove them over bore they stunk badly At 6 am all hand employed in heaving them overboard At 6 am Made St Martin bearing Sth Distance 25 Miles An very Unfortunate loss At 8 about 4 and 100 to the 8 past this ends the day all well on board but the Capt. Lath by Oct 18-44</p>
4	2	1	S	SSB	
6	2	1	S	SSB	
8	2	1	S	SSB	
10	2	1	S	SSB	
12	2	1	S	SSB	
2	2	1	S	SSB	
4	2	1	S	SSB	
6	2	1	S	SSB	
8	2	1	S	SSB	
10	2	1	S	SSB	
12	2	1	S	SSB	

H	H	H	Course	Wind	The marks on Thursday the 29 November 1798
2	2	1	S	SSB	<p>All this 24 hours Pleasant & fair Midbore Latter Part So At 10 Pm in front top gallant sail the remainder but faint weather and the Cook bit Wapoe this ends the day moderate and calm and hard Luck Lath by Oct 29-25 North Lath by Oct 19-20 North</p>
4	2	1	S	SSB	
6	2	1	S	SSB	
8	2	1	S	SSB	
10	2	1	S	SSB	
12	2	1	S	SSB	
2	2	1	S	SSB	
4	2	1	S	SSB	
6	2	1	S	SSB	
8	2	1	S	SSB	
10	2	1	S	SSB	
12	2	1	S	SSB	

H	W	H	Coast	Wind	Remarks On board brig Ann the 30 November 1798
2	2		SSW	C	<p>First Part of this 24 hour Pleasant & fair mild And latter Part squally and hard rain at 6 am All hands turned to ship & hove overboard One that died at 11 PM last night. At 6 am hove the brig in & tacked and stood to the S & all hands in bloss. In ships duty Nothing more worthy of mention This 24 hour On by the brig still keeps one man ready at the pump. Latt by Account 19 1/4 Your Humble servant J North Latt</p>
4	1	1	SSW	C	
6	2		SSW	C	
8	2	8	SSW	C	
10	2			C	
12	2	1			
2	2	1			
4	2	1			
6	1	1	SSW	C	
8	1		SSW	C	
10	2		SSW	C	
12	2		SSW	C	

H	W	H	Coast	Wind	Remarks on Saturday the 8 December 1798
2	2		N	C	<p>First & Middle part of this 24 hour Bazy and squally With some rain latter part some more pleasant At 6 am set Gib & and main top gallant sail Saw several black fish along side People in party In Sundries of ships duty nothing more worthy of Remarks this day on by there must be a very strong current setting to the Northward Could find by my observation that steering over 50 miles to the southward Don't alter our Latt but a few miles Latt by Obb 19 04 North</p>
4	2	1			
6	2	1	SSW	C	
8	2				
10	2				
12	2		SSW		
2	1		S	C	
4	2	1			
6	2	1	SSW	C	
8	2		SSW		
10	2	1			
12	2	1			

H	W	H	Coast	Wind	Remarks on Sunday the 2 Decemr 1798
2	3	1	SSW	C	<p>First Part of this 24 hour Pleasant and some squally At 6 am took in main top gallant sail. And Gib & reefed fore and main top sail At 6 am out Reef and set Gib and main top gallant sail this ends the day all well on board the brig Ann Latt by Obb 1 17-46 North 17-52</p>
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	3	1			
12	3			C	
2	3				
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	3	1			
12	3	1			

H	W	H	Coast	Wind	Remarks on Monday the 30 of Decemr 1798
2	5		✓	C	<p>This 24 hour Pleasant & fair and a good Breeze we a steering South At 8 PM in 2 reefs in fore top sail & 2 in main top sail Landed up the fore sail and fore main sail And hove to with our head to the Southward At 12 noon ship anchored our head to the S At 6 am fired away and stood to the westward At 9 am made the land bearing west 30 miles At 12 found our self in lat 17-8 North At 3 took a pilot on board and the carrier went to Antigua this ends the day all well</p>
4	5				
6	5				
8	5		✓		
10	1	1			
12	1	1	W	Drift	
2	1	1	SSW	Drift	
4	1	1			
6	5		W		
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Tuesday the
4 December
1798

Pleasant & fair At 6 am Got up our tables and hoisted the boat the
Health officer came on board and examined the Capt. About the noon
At 8 am the Capt. Went on shore and fixed the markets All hands
Employed in ship's duty Nothing more over the of the markets the
24 hours Only Dutty light and restant hauled up to the lower deck

Wednesday
the 5 December
1798

This 24 hours begins with Pleasant Weather At 7 am the Butcher
came on board and made a bargain for the cattle At 8 am got the
Brig under way From the port and ran to set up to the stern
In order to land the stock but the wind blowing so hard we could
not get in shore far enough to land the stock This ends the day
All well on board the Seely brig Ann

Thursday
the 6 December
1798

This 24 hours begins with squally weather At 4 pm we got some
Health and forwarded the brig up to land our stock At 6 am
Chased away the evening and landed our Oxen and 2 Horses
30 in number All hands Employed in clearing up the decks
Nothing more worthy of the marks on the Watch got a flock
Last night and some people came on board and stole 15 of the
Capt. Turkeys and Joseph Dennison some sheep full of wool
he had stole and one Drab bucket and some Seder Mail last over
board at 4 pm Capt. Baker orders I have charge these things
To him and the turkeys to the rest of his crew

Friday the
7 December
1798

Squally & dirty weather All this 24 hours At 3 pm Parted our
small life and took adrift All hands Employed in ship's duty
Landed 56 lb Red oak staves of Mr. William Burn Thorne
and 2 Bundles of Hay this ends the day All well on board

Saturday
the 8 December
1798

This 24 hours begins with hard gales & squalls of wind At 8 am
Parted our best Bower cable and struck adrift we were Anwar and
Youngs brig to a floor and then we went and got our anchor
But got anchor from Capt. Bacon in the Schooner Nancy from
Boston the remainder of the day I played in ship's duty
Landed 12 Quarter Wheat to Mr. Blanton and 226 staves to the same
Gentleman and 4 bbls of Potatoes this ends the day

Sunday
the 9 December
1798

Good gales of wind All this 24 hours and some squalls At 8 am
We carried out our best Bower cable and anchor
this ends the day People on shore about their own business
this day

Monday the
10 December
1798

Pleasant and fair at this day and we Employed in sundries
of ship's duty All hands Employed in discharging Landed
35 bbls of Corn meal and one stave load of Corn this
ends the day pleasant and good weather Received on board
5 Puncheon of Rum

the 11

Squally this 24 hours Landed 462 bushels of Corn
All hands Employed in ship's duty
this ends the day

<p>Tuesday Day 12</p>	<p>This 24 hour Pleasant & Fair All hands Employed In Ships Duty Landed 2000 Staves on board the Schooner & Eighteen Hundred on Shore 1700 35 Bbls of meat on Shore This Ends the Day All well on board the brig And a day brook and boat of Night & morning have overboard</p>
<p>Wednesday th 13 1798</p>	<p>Pleasant & Fair All this 24 hour All hands Employed In Discharging Cargo Landed 20 Water Casks & 20 bbls of cherking 2 Do buns And 1680 Staves Do 1754 Staves Do 1748 - - - Staves</p>
<p>Thursday th 14 1798</p>	<p>This Ends the Day All well on board the brig And And three weeks Very bad Indeed And we think that she will the voyage</p>
<p>Friday th 15 1798</p>	<p>Pleasant Weather and hard Work All this 24 hour Men Employed in Sundries of Ships Duty Landed 5 bbls of Beef And 1370 Staves And three thousand one hundred and thirty four Staves - 3134 Staves For Mr. Burnthorpe This Ends the Day a very heavy swell going this Day</p>
<p>Saturday th 16 1798</p>	<p>Pleasant & Fair this 24 hour Men Employed In Ships Duty Landed 1684 Staves and 4 Bbls of Pork for Mr. Burnthorpe And shove away 6 Cunchones of Rum and 6 Bbls of water And Clear up the hold This Ends the Day All well on board the Brig And</p>
<p>Sunday th 17</p>	<p>Pleasant And Fair All this 24 hour People on Shore This Ends the Day All well on board the brig And</p>
<p>Monday th 17</p>	<p>This 24 hour Pleasant and Fair At 6 am All hands Employed In Crewing the Ann And Mending the sheeting we have found to be 3000 lbs of Iron And left the latter part for finished And hove the ballast below And mended the brig this Ends the Day All well one Rod of Rum Sprung a leak broke It out And stoppt the leak - Finish</p>
<p>Tuesday th 18</p>	<p>Pleasant And Fair All hands Employed In Ships Duty Levelling of the ballast And mending the sack At 8 am there came in a brig that was captured by the French and re captured by the English At 2 Pm there came in a ship that was taken from the French above Friday This Ends the Day one man sick</p>
<p>Wednesday Day th 19</p>	<p>Squally & Rainy Weather All this 24 hour All hands Employed in mending Sacks Arrived this Day 3 Americans one brig and one Schooner and Schoop At 2 Pm Capt. Samuel Pote had the Schooner tied on the Act of His People bying 2 Dollars worth of Old Iron from the Negroes this Ends the Day Squally And Rainy the boat on Shore after the Capt.</p>
<p>Thursday th 20</p>	<p>Pleasant And fair People Employed in Sundries of Ships some In mending Sacks And some for Employments At 2 Pm We parted our best bower cable and took on by rope in to our Haw and hove up our anchor And then bent the cable again And carried out the rope This Ends the Day All well on board the brig</p>

Sunday
Nov 21 1898

Pleasant Weather All this 24th hour All hands Employed
In working on the Riggin And sitting steep forward
And heaving 30 Tubs of ballast The Schooner brought a Long
side this Order the Day Mr. Williams Carried to Cabeau one
Man man with him for buying Old Iron of the Negroes

Saturday
th 22

All this 24 hour Moderate Weather All hands employed in their
Duty we set up our main Rigging and took on board 9 Hhd of Rum
from the sloop for this and the Day one Sound Squall

Sunday
th 23

All this 24 hours Moderate Weather Took on 12 of men of from the shore
the remainder of the Day All hands on shore. And then Master on board
of the Schooner Handy Diving this ends the Day All well on board

Monday
Feb 24

This Day begins with a rain and some squalls All hands in place
In their Duty Stowed away 10 Tun of Rum and Leaked the
Ballast away in the hold This ends the Day All well on board
the brig Antelope Christmas Eve Adieu my Dear this 30 Day

Tuesday
th 25/898

This 26 Town Begins With Pleasant weather and a heavy swell from the Northward Heaving In the harbour all hands on shore this After Noon keeping Christmas this Ends the Day Pleasant and fair

Tuesday
 Aug. the 26
 1798

the 24 hour Weaverst and fair People in ployers Ships Duties
Nothing More worthy of Remembrance Day only Bacon

Thurs
the 27-

Squally Rainy & Leather But little work done this day
the wind from the Northward and a heavy swell heaving in the
Harbour All this 24 hours one American Schooner sail this day
for North Carolina this ends the day all well but the Coops ^{men} are very

Friday
Nov 28 1794

Pleasant Weather & we are ready for sea but the wind so far & other things
 that the Captⁿ did not think it Prudence to go out as for work
 Sun there is not much & neither is there any thing for to do with
 Nothing more worthy of the mark this Day. On by 2 of Captⁿ
 John Bracons ~~was~~ ^{was} ~~has~~ ^{has} been away from the vessel this Day

Salv
dant 29

Pleasant and fair this 24 hours. At 4 Pm got our Ancon
on the board and got under way from Pt Coffee and run out
To see Incorpnancy With Capt^m & than to the Schooner
We bound to North Island all hands employed in
ships duty one American brig Arrived from Havana
Capt^m Harris

Hr	Min	Sec	Course	Wind	Remarks on Sundayth 30 Decemr 1798
5	5	1			<p>The first part of this 24 hour Pleasant Latter part Some squalls Still in company with Captⁿ Shan In the Schooner Olive of Newfield this ends the Day Pleasant</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Latter By observation</p> <p>At 6 Am the Northwest end of Antigua Bore 6 S distance 18 - 25 North 4 Leagues</p>
10	5	1			
12	5	1			
2	4	1			
4	4	1			
6	4	1			
8	5	1			
10	4	1			
12	4	1			

Hr	Min	Sec	Course	Wind	Remarks on Mondayth 31 Decemr 1798
2	4	1		Brk	<p>All this 24 hour Moderate And fair and smooth sea At 6 Am took in maintop gallant sail At 2 Am In Rib and maintop mast stay sail At the meridian Set maintop gallant sail And maintop mast stay sail fore top mast steering sail All hands in employ In ships duty on bending cables and throwing them away and stowing the boat and anchors this ends the Day Latter by Obs 20 - 12 North</p>
4	4	1	over the		
6	4	1	Do		
8	4	1	Do		
10	4	1	Do		
12	4	1	Do		
2	4	1	Do		
4	4	1	Do	Brk	
6	4	1	Do		
8	4	1	Do		
10	4	1	Do		
12	6	1	Do	Brk	

Hr	Min	Sec	Course	Wind	Remarks on board Januaryth 1 1799 Tuesday
2	5	1	over the	Brk	<p>This 24 hour begins a new Year And I wish you a happy New Year to all that peruse this Logg. Pleasant and fair but stiff gales And some sea At 6 Am In Rib and fore top mast steering sails & Main top gallant sail At Day Light in the morning saw a sail to the leeward proved to be a black brig Manding People in employ in sending for top gallant And mast and the top gallant rigging this ends the Day all well Latter in 22 - 18 North</p>
4	5	1	Do		
6	5	1	Do		
8	6	1	Do		
10	6	1	Do		
12	6	1	Do		
2	6	1	Do		
4	6	1	Do		
6	6	1	Do		
8	6	1	Do		
10	6	1	Do		
12	6	1	Do		

Hr	Min	Sec	Course	Wind	Remarks on Wednesdayth 2 of January 1799
2	5	1	over the	Brk	<p>This 24 hour begins with stiff gales Middle part hard squalls Took in Maintop mast stay sail and 2 reef In fore top sail and closed reef of main top sail And one reef in main sail still a quick breeze At 6 Am turned out one reef out of main top sail this ends the Day a good breeze Latter by Obs 24 - 19 North</p>
4	6	1	Do		
6	6	1	Do		
8	6	1	Do		
10	6	1	Do		
12	6	1	Do		
2	6	1	Do		
4	6	1	Do		
6	6	1	Do		
8	6	1	Do		
10	6	1	Do		
12	6	1	Do		

H	H	H	hour	Wind	Remarks on board Thursday the 3 ^d January
2	6	--	sun br	C	<p>This 24 hour begins with fresh Gales and fair weather At 2 Pm out Reef out of fore top</p> <p>At 6 Am out Reef out of main and fore top</p> <p>Set main top mast stay sail And main top Gallant Sail ready fine breeze At the Meridian set for top mast steering sail</p> <p>All hands employed in their own business</p> <p>We have nothing to work with this ends the Day Latd by Obs 26-19 North</p>
4	6	--	Do	Do	
6	7	--	Do	Do	
8	6	1	Do	Do	
10	6	1	Do	Do	
12	5	1	Do	Do	
2	5	1	Do	Do	
4	5	1	Do	Do	
6	5	1	Do	Do	
8	5	1	Do	Do	
10	6				
12	5				

H	H	H	hour	Wind	Remarks on Friday the 4 th January
2	5	--	sun br	C S C	<p>This 24 hour Moderate and Pleasant</p> <p>Lite winds and smooth sea At 6 Am set main top Gallant Royal At 8 Am set lower steering sail this ends the 24 hour</p> <p>Pleasant people employed in mending their old clothes</p> <p>Latd by Obs 27-42 North</p>
4	6	--	Do		
6	5	--	Do		
8	5	1	Do		
10	3	1	Do		
12	3	1			
2	3	1			
4	3	1			
6	3	--			
8	3	--			
10	3	--			
12	3	--			

H	H	H	hour	Wind	Remarks on Saturday the 5 th 1799
2	1	1	sun	C S C	<p>The first and middle part of this 24 hours Pleasant and fair middle part smoky But latter part calm</p> <p>At 8 Pm lower down the main sail At 12 lower down the top Gallant sail and Royal and hauled the still calms At 6 Am got in our provisions and mending them and stored them away on Deck this ends the Day A Pleasant Breeze at 8</p> <p>Latd Observed on board 28-15 North</p> <p>Days out 7 and totd</p>
4	1	1			
6	2	1			
8	1	1			
10	1	1	sun	Do	
12	1	1			
2	1	1			
4	1	--	sun	S S C	
6	1	--			
8	1	--			
10	3	--	Do	Do	
12	3	--			

H	H	H	hour	Wind	Remarks on Sunday the 6 th 1799
2	3	1	sun br	C S C	<p>This 24 hours begin with fresh Gales and heavy squalls At 8 Pm Ship At 8 Am set lower top Gallant yard At 10 Am out 2 Reefs in fore top sail and one in the main top I got down the steering sail boom At the meridian Non Pleasant this ends the Day</p> <p>Latd by Obs 30-09 North</p>
4	4	1			
6	3	1			
8	6	1			
10	5	1	Do		
12	5				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6		Do		
8	5				
10	6				
12	6				

H	h	H ⁱ	hour	Winds	Remarks
2	3		1868	SW	Monday the 7 January 99
4	3				This 24 hours begins with hard gales and
6	3				rain At 2 Am sent down main
8	3				top gallant mast yard and rigging
10	3				Close reef fore and main top sail and
12	2	1			tranded them reef down sail this
2	2	1			End of the morning hard and squally
4	2	1	new	SW	
6	2	1			
8	2	1			
10	3				
12	3				

H	h	H ⁱ	hour	Winds	Remarks
2	3		1868	SW	Tuesday the 8 January
4	3				All this 24 hours fresh gales from the
6	3			SE	SE & Eward At the meridian set close
8	4				reef main top sail At 2 Pm set
10	3				close reef fore top sail with squally and
12	2	1		SE	heavy swell At 8 Am before reef out of
2	3				back top sail At 11 Set the Gib on or moderate
4	3	1			Nothing more worthy of Remarks this day
6	3	1			
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

H	h	H ⁱ	hour	Winds	Remarks
2	4	1	1868	SE	Wednesday the 9 1799
4	4	1		SE	This 24 hours begins Moderate gales and hazy
6	4	1		SE	At sail set Middle part calm the latter part
8	4	1		SE	steady breeze At 4 set top mast and lower
10	3	1		SE	reefing sail At 10 Am Gibd Ship the wind in
12	3	1		SE	set top mast reefing sail this End of the
2	3	1		SE	Pleasant and light breeze At 1
4	3	1		SE	
6	3	1		SE	
8	3	1		SE	
10	4	1		SE	
12	4	1		SE	

H	h	H ⁱ	hour	Winds	Remarks
2	4	1	1868	SE	Thursday the 10 January
4	4	1		SE	The first part of this 24 hours Moderate gales of wind
6	4	1		SE	and hazy weather Middle part calm and hard
8	4	1		SE	squally of rain latter part of Mon Moderate
10	4	1		SE	gales of wind and summer like weather
12	2	1		SE	Pleasant and warm One sail in sight and
2	2	1		SE	lost one which that was very large
4	2	1		SE	I had 45 young ones in him this End of the
6	1	1		SE	day Latt by obs 33-52 North
8	1	1		SE	By the appearance of things we
10	2	1		SE	judge our selves to be in the stream
12	2	1		SE	this 2 hours

					Remarks on board the 11 of January 8799
H	h	W	Course	Wind	
2	3	1	SE	SW	<p>This 24 hour part of this 24 hour Moderate and Pleasant Middle and some of the latter Hard rain & calm At 4 P.M. Put 2 keys In fore top sail and on in main sail At 7 Am turn them out and set steering sails At 10 took them in squally and Baffling As you need See it</p> <p>This ends the Day 2 sail in light and one gut at by Oct 35-12 North</p>
4	3	1	Do	W	
6	3	1		W	
8	3	1	Do	S	
10	3	1		S	
12	3	1	Do	S	
2	3	1		S	
4	3	1	Do	S	
6	3	1		S	
8	3	1	Do	S	
10	3	1		S	
12	3	1	Do	S	

					Remarks on Saturday the 12
H	h	W	Course	Wind	
2	2	1	SE	SW	<p>This 24 hour begins with Light winds and calm At 3 P.M. saw from the Main top mast head a small ^{sail} bearing North Distance 6 Miles It appeared to be a small Boat but but proved to be a wreck with a sign on it We have out our boat and went to board of it & found by our men that was on it in stern that it was the Little John of Pattemor there was not any body on board We found her mast and spars lying on her and hanging to her we got her up and from a small block a pipe of wine and got about 20 Gallons She was in the North edge of the Oct 36-12 North</p>
4	2	1	SE	SW	
6	2	1	SE	SW	
8	3	1	SE	SW	
10	4	1	SE	SW	
12	4	1	SE	SW	
2	4	1	SE	SW	
4	4	1	SE	SW	
6	4	1	SE	SW	
8	4	1	SE	SW	
10	5	1	SE	SW	
12	5	1	SE	SW	

					Remarks on Sunday the 13 January 8799
H	h	W	Course	Wind	
2	4	1	SE	SW	<p>This 24 hour begins with Pleasant weather and moderate gale At 6 Am got up main top gallant mast and yards & set steering sails At 4 Am took in steering sails At 6 P.M. Ship at 4 Am set steering sails on Royal spoke Capt. W. M. In the P.M. and before from to bags bound in to London 13 Depart at the meridion spoke Capt. W. M. In the Sloop save of weather sail bound to York this ends the Day foggy and thick</p>
4	4	1	SE	SW	
6	3	1	SE	SW	
8	3	1	SE	SW	
10	3	1	SE	SW	
12	4	1	SE	SW	
2	3	1	SE	SW	
4	3	1	SE	SW	
6	2	1	SE	SW	
8	3	1	SE	SW	
10	3	1	SE	SW	
12	3	1	SE	SW	

					Remarks on Monday the 14 January
H	h	W	Course	Wind	
2	3	1	SE	SW	<p>This 24 hour Moderate wind from the South and foggy misty weather At 10 Am set to the best advantage At 6 P.M. Sounded and got bottom in 20 fathoms of water off from the western shore Sounded At Evening 2 hour and had the same soundings on the about still foggy weather wind from the south east to the south west Surtyard some rain this ends the 16 fathoms water Land off to the east wind & mist</p> <p>Lat by Oct 39-03 North in the foggy</p>
4	3	1	SE	SW	
6	2	1	SE	SW	
8	2	1	SE	SW	
10	3	1	SE	SW	
12	3	1	SE	SW	
2	3	1	SE	SW	
4	3	1	SE	SW	
6	3	1	SE	SW	
8	3	1	SE	SW	
10	2	1	SE	SW	
12	2	1	SE	SW	

Remarks on Board Brig Ann Tuesday the 15 1799			
2	1	1	646 in
4	2		
6	2		
8	3		or 648 in
10	3		or 646
12	4		
2	5	1	in
4	3	1	
6	5		or 648 in
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		

This 24 hours begins with as thick fog as you ever
 saw it and light winds from the Southward
 and Eastward. And the Southward & westward
 At 4 PM the wind came at 4 in and cleared the
 fog away and pleasant the wind from the westward
 At 7 AM saw 3 Sails 2 of them to windward
 and 8 of them to the leeward
 Gentle Gale at 8 in this ends the Day Pleasant
 Fair Weather in long In Ships Duty
 this ends the Day Little Bay Obs 39 5 4 north

Remarks on Wednesday the 16 January 1799			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

This 24 hours Pleasant Weather the wind from the
 Northward & westward and over running down the
 At 3 AM made the light on the Point of Mont
 at 4 AM at the meridian Montack Rose from the
 Distance 3 Miles this ends the Day All well on board
 the Brig Ann Little Bay Obs 40-5 4

Remarks on Thursday the 17 January 1799			
14	Dr		This 24 hours remarkable Pleasant Weather and light Winds from the Northward and Eastward At 2 PM
16	Dr		Got in by Montack Point the wind 40 but light
10			At 10 Got in to the Mouth of London Dock Harbor
10	Dr		and let go your anchor at 4 AM the Capt
18	Dr		Went up to Town after the Pilot this ends the
19			Day All well on board the Brig Ann and In
20			Good cheer &
2			

Remarks on board the 18 January 1799			
			This 24 hours Begins with Pleasant weather and the wind to the Northward At 7 AM the Capt went on shore and got a pilot on board and got under way from New London and run up to Black Point the wind to the Northward and anchored At 2 in the Morning got under way from Black Point and run up with the Barre and anchored the tide had fell so that we could not get over this ends the Day Drinking Claret

Saturday
#19 1879

Chas. S. Town begins with moderate weather and wind from the
Northward & Eastward and we off from the bar and could not get in
the wind being late At 2 Am Made the 2 trial but but the
Wind would not permit At 6 Am we got under way and
Came in to the River and anchored at Lickison Cove this end
the Day All well on board the Am

~~Handwritten scribble~~

Saybrook Dec. 22. 1798.

Saybrook

18
10

28

The Account of the Peoples Adventures And their Stores

George Williams 4th Dozen of Fowls
 And 7 Seem Sheep - - - - - 12 Bushels of Corn
 Josiah Pratt 6 Sheep & one Hog 5 Dozen Fowls 3 bushels Corn
 Rogers & Marther 2 Sheep & Hog 4th Dozen of Fowls - no stores -
 Joseph Avery 5 Sheep 4 Dozen Fowls but no stores -
 Joseph Simpson 2 Sheep 3th Dozen Fowls 3 Ducks 1 Bushel of Corn 2 Do Oats
 Lippin Sampson 2th Dozen Fowls - - - But no Laying in -

Account of Ships Stores Expended on the Voyage from Saybrook to the Island of Antigua & then Back to Saybrook

Act of Cargo Shipt on board Wigan	
11 Hhd of Rum Marked BA	
Ad Vinture 2 Hhd Marked L B	
1 Do Marked	S S
1 Do Marked	J A Pitt
1 Do Marked	G W - J W

Sold the Menopwar 5 Turkey at		2 - 10 - 0 - 0
Decm brk 12 To 10 Turkey		2 - 20 - 0 - 0
Captn Malay Sold	3	3 - 0 - 0 - 0
1000 that sold	1	2 - 0 - 0 - 0
At 12 To 4 1/2 bunches of Onions	2 5 - 50	5 - 50 - 0
6 Bbrk of Potatoes	2 2 - 50	15 - 0 - 0
12 bbrk of onions	2 1 - 50	1 - 50 - 0
To 300 bunches of onions Yesterday		15 - 0 - 0
The whole of the Turkey sold		19 - 3 1/2 - 0 - 0

18	11	19	17	17	15	15	18	14	15	15	15	17	20	18	21	17	17	27	18	20	18	15	15	85	
17	15	15	21	17	17	17	12	15	13	15	18	18	14	18	14	17	13	18	21	17	21	13	14	14	
15	20	14	18	20	18	17	12	17	18	15	20	14	20	18	14	22	15	15	15	17	21	15	15	20	
20	15	18	17	17	23	14	23	20	15	21	14	17	17	17	13	18	18	15	18	20	15	15	4	12	
16	12	13	17	17	17	12	14	21	15	17	20	18	15	14	17	14	15	19	14	21	20	15	15	12	
17	15	23	14	15	17	23	13	15	20	14	17	15	17	16	20	17	15	15	23	18	17	15	15	17	
14	14	15	17	13	18	20	15	14	18	15	16	15	12	17	15	18	22	15	18	18	14	20	15	18	
17	17	18	20	17	15	14	15	18	15	15	18	12	18	12	18	17	24	15	19	18	19	18	15	15	
14	17	18	17	13	14	22	20	23	13	17	15	20	17	17	18	21	18	15	17	14	15	17	2	19	
18	17	18	17	18	17	20	15	17	13	17	12	16	25	18	12	21	12	20	17	20	17	14	20	23	
13	18	17	17	21	14	15	14	15	13	15	18	15	18	17	19	18	15	20	18	17	15	15	18	21	
18	17	17	17	21	15	19	18	20	18	25	17	14	25	17	18	21	15	14	14	16	14	17	20		
20	17	17	16	18	17	17	13	14	13	20	20	18	15	16	18	15	24	17	18	15	14	17	15		
13	15	16	17	15	14	14	17	15	15	13	12	17	15	12	22	15	12	18	21	20	15	15	18		
18	20	17	17	19	15	16	15	15	14	17	17	17	15	15	20	16	14	13	13	17	12	17	18		
18	15	21	13	15	17	14	17	17	21	15	21	17	22	18	17	15	17	18	17	15	20	15	20		
15	18	17	15	17	14	13	15	17	14	12	16	21	17	15	21	21	20	15	17	17	18	17	14		
15	15	20	15	14	15	17	15	19	17	22	21	12	17	14	17	18	17	15	17	14	17	15	15		
17	21	25	17	14	15	15	14	15	16	15	18	14	18	18	19	22	15	15	20	14	15	18	17		
15	14	18	15	17	17	17	14	20	15	16	18	19	17	18	17	17	15	14	18	17	18	15	15		
33	1	32	4	35	0	33	7	31	5	32	2	33	1	34	1	31	1	32	5	35	2	32	6	35	0
33	1	32	4	35	0	33	7	31	5	32	2	33	1	34	1	31	1	32	5	35	2	32	6	35	0
33	1	32	4	35	0	33	7	31	5	32	2	33	1	34	1	31	1	32	5	35	2	32	6	35	0

13	18	7	20	12	13	17	17	18	15	17	17	18	15	17	15	18	13	17	17	17	20	17			
12	21	15	15	14	15	17	18	18	18	15	17	21	15	15	7	18	21	12	16	13	14	15	15		
17	17	20	17	18	17	15	19	15	18	16	18	18	17	15	15	15	18	18	17	15	15	17	17		
17	20	20	18	18	23	13	17	13	17	14	21	20	17	17	14	17	15	17	17	15	20	17	18		
18	18	7	12	12	12	15	17	27	15	17	18	17	17	15	17	28	16	17	17	18	15	15	15		
17	10	21	17	15	17	18	17	15	17	14	20	15	20	17	13	16	23	12	15	15	18	17	15		
18	19	18	17	13	20	18	13	14	13	21	15	17	15	20	15	17	18	21	15	18	18	15	17		
15	18	20	17	15	17	18	17	15	19	15	17	15	17	17	27	18	18	15	17	20	15	15	15		
15	12	18	14	17	15	17	25	13	17	17	16	17	18	14	15	12	17	17	21	15	20	20			
18	18	15	18	20	17	18	18	18	15	18	18	15	15	18	17	15	17	12	14	14	17	17			
15	20	20	17	21	17	18	18	15	15	18	15	14	17	18	15	23	12	21	19	17	20	15			
17	20	20	17	17	17	15	15	18	17	17	17	10	15	14	17	14	20	15	14	23	17	14			
17	20	17	15	17	15	15	18	18	18	15	20	18	20	15	17	21	17	15	17	15	18				
15	15	17	12	15	14	17	18	20	19	14	18	15	18	17	15	21	21	15	14	20	18	18			
13	21	16	14	12	14	18	17	18	15	17	18	17	15	15	23	15	12	15	14	16	15	15			
23	7	27	8	276	240	242	252	252	256	255	247	246	264	246	246	250	252	254	267	237	241	259	249	248	149

17	12	25	26	14	18	19	19	15	25	19	23	17	20	18	26	17	20
19	18	17	17	14	17	17	13	20	18	15	14	20	23	15	21	21	26
23	25	16	19	18	25	18	17	25	18	20	17	20	19	17	18	20	21
14	18	14	25	17	12	15	15	23	25	22	15	18	19	20	17	20	20
17	18	25	16	15	15	16	26	18	23	18	18	15	16	18	17	25	23
17	18	16	18	23	15	20	25	18	23	20	17	20	25	15	20	21	17
20	13	19	19	18	23	15	25	17	25	16	18	22	19		20	18	18
15	23	27	20	25	13	17	17	20	15	15	17	17	18		23	20	18
14	25	15	22	23	18	17	13	17	18	25	23	12	25		23	20	27
15	13	26	15	23	12	20	18	25	15	17	15	18	18		17	20	21
19	23	15	22	23	18	20	18	14	19	20	14	20	23		26	22	20
15	23	14	23	16	19	20	25	15	17	23	19	27	25		16	18	17
16	24	13	22	22	15	17	15	16	19	15	14	23	17		17	20	17
17	15	13	19	16	17	16	25	19	14	15	17	17	17		15	18	20
15	23	15	20	23	20	25	17	22	25	17	20	18	14		15	21	21
13	22	25	27	14	15	17	20	18	17	17	16	19	15		28/30/301		
16	19	19	17	16	19	17	19	18	25	17	20	14	14				
25	20	18	15	15	23	18	20	17	20	15	15	25	18				
19	15	18	15	15	15	18	17	19	23	19	28	10	17				
18	25	12	20	27	15	20	17	18	14	12	18	20	20				
342	380	350	398	384	339	352	365	366	386	357	353	372	370	103			

Verlin-

 $28/30/30/$
$$\begin{array}{r} 281 \\ 301 \\ 301 \\ \hline 883. \end{array}$$

1798

20

and	of	the	W.
708	635	600	626
710	642	590	603
624	628	614	602
678	678	621	614
714	650	586	646
728	628	596	628
680	645	596	596
720	638	592	559
688	628	627	585
676	618	585	592
706	631	562	621
778	645	621	628
670	638	607	690
696	645	571	650
628	714	604	650
700	508	678	651
578	610	664	610
510	585	621	678
708	585	617	606
140	614	225	628
			688

2

Daybook

